SOLD BY

JOHN KIHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD,

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, warranted *Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Spy-Glasses*, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, and Binnacle *Compasses* of all kinds; *One hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Dividers; &c., &c.*

Also, *Horsburgh's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend;* Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's *Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Nautical Almanacs; Log Books; Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates;* and all kinds of *Nautical Stationery, &c.*

CHARTS.—Also constantly on hand, a complete assortment of Charts of all parts of the world.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the *Repairing* and *Adjusting* of Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

Purchasers of Instruments may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

THE KENDALL WHALING MUSEUM
Sharon, Massachusetts USA

fa ct

from July 1, 1851
to
April 11 1855

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/logbookofgolcond00golc

Ship Reconnoitre July 31 1857

July the 31 — Begins with fine weather winds from the E at 9 A.M. All hands on board to past Bar shore and cleared but the bay All Hands Employed in Clearing up the Ship

Aug the 1 — Begins with fresh Gales from the E of E Steering Steering of E & N 4 P.M. took all sail In double reefs Topsails and foresail put three Boats on the offside Cutter Middle took better the same Winds E handling of by E

Aug Saturday the 2 — Begins with Strong Breezes from the E handling S by E Weather thick and rainy middle and latter more moderate handling S E & E winds

Sunday Aug the 3 — Begins with fresh breas from the E of E handling S & W 4 P.M. made sail Middle Topsails main topgallantsail S'k and mainsail Employed in getting the Boats Middle the same latter calm

Lat 37 43
Long 66 30

Monday Aug the 4 — Begins with fine weather and calm Middle light winds from the S S E handling W & E Winds All sail middle the same latter handling E & S winds

Lat 37 55
Long 65

Tuesday Aug the 5

Begins with fine weather light winds from
the S S E handling G under All sail
middle grinders S W handling G by S winder

Lat 58 20
Long 62 40

Wednesday Aug the 6

This day begins with fine weather winds
from the S handling G by S under
All sail At 5 A M Spoke the Schooner
Franklin Manlander 7 days Out middle
And after the same

Thursday Aug the 7

Begens with fresh Breas from the S handling
G by S Spoke the Ship Edward Franklin Off
S Ward One Watch middle fine weather Commence
Setting up the rigging as under

Lat 40 11 N
Long 67 30 W

Friday Aug the 8

Begins with fine weather Employed
Setting the rigging middle fine weather Latter
The same Employed setting the Main rigging
S E under handing S E by E

Lat 55 36
Long 55 41

Saturday Aug the 9

Begins with fine weather All hands
Employed setting the main rigging middle hands
And weather the Same as under

Lat 55 20
Long 53 24

Sunday Aug the 10
Begines with fine weather And light winds from
the S E heading E S E under All sail
middle the same Latter Squally with rain
Lat 38 25

Monday Aug the 11
Begines with fresh Breazes from the S W
Heading E S E middl took In the fore And
maintopgallantsails Double reft the mizen topsail
Thunder And lightening Squalls rain And Sea
Latter part thick And rainy so ends

Tuesday Aug 12 Begines with Strong Breas from the S W
Heading E S E middle the same Latter
winds E S E And rainy so ends
Lat 38 55 N
Long 46 07 W

Wednesday Aug the 13 Begines with moderate winds from the S S E
Heading E S E under All sail Middle rainy
Latter thick And rainy so ends
Lat 37 10
Long 45 20

Thursday Aug the 14 Begines with Strong winds from the
E heading E S E under All sail Middle
Took In All sail to Double reft topsails
And foresail. thick And rainy Latter 3933 60 36
moderate so put one Boat Over the stern

Friday Aug the 15 Begines with fresh Breas from the
E Steering E S E middle Light Airs from
the W so ends
Lat 40 02
Long 38 01

Saturday Aug the 16 Begines with fine Weather Light Airs from
the W heading E S E under All sail Middle
Part the same Latter Part Fresh winds W
heading S E
Lat 37 56
Long 36 00

1/2

Ship Volcano Journal

(Aug Sunday 17 Begins with Fresh breaze and Steers East
from the Island Ft Hamilton S E by E under
Low Strong Breas from S S W Middling Pt
Sat 89 82
Long 32 21

Monday Aug 18 Begines with fresh Breas from the S W
Handling S E under whole topsails Fit and coarse
Laugh & Brog handling of Saved three Boats
for blackfish gut Some Sutter Minnies At 3 P m
Raised the Islands Flores & the Captain went ashore
Recruits Drug this Sephyr Thornton no fit

Tuesday Aug the 19
Begines with Strong breas from the S W
Lying off and the Island getting off
Recruits Middle Minnies S S W Laying
Off the island Stores Shifted & Coos

Wednesday Aug the 20 Begines with Light Airs and Calms Laying
off the Island Ft Hamilton Steered S E
minnies Light and from the S S W Middle
And after the same finished Recruiting
And Steered S E so ends
Sat 39 31
Long 30 20

Thursday Aug the 21 Begines with Fine Weather and Light
Breas from the S W handling S E under
All sail Middle part the same Latter part
Spoke the Lankester Captain Abbey One Whale

Friday Aug the 22 Begins with fine Weather and Minnies from the
S S W handling S W Middle handling
S E Minnies the same Latter raised more
Land Proved to be Graciosa So ends

At Sea East Indies The 1857

Saturday Augt the 23 Begines with fine weather and Light Breases
From the W S W heading S E under
All sail Middle the same Latter Cabin

Sunday Augt the 24 Begines with Cabines Middle the same Land Ho
Light Latter Light Airs from the E So for the Island
Off for all 12 miles
Lat 37 09
Long 127 00

Monday Augt the 25 Begines with fine Weather and Light Airs from
the E Steering So fore the land Middle Part the
Captain Went On shore Shiped A Boatsteerer named
William Williams Samuel Atkin Deserted the Ship
So for all

Tuesday Augt the 26 Begines with fine Weather Lying under Pico
Cabin Captain On Board Middle Light Airs
From the S S W Steering S E Latter Spoke
the Ship Uncas the All so under
Lat 35 54.

Wednesday Augt the 27 Begines with fine Weather and fresh
Brees from the S W Double reef the
Topsails and Steered S E middle the same
Latter Part more Moderate Made All sail Standing
S S E so under
Lat 37 25

Thursday Augt the 28 Begines with fine weather Winds S S W
heading S E under All sail Middle and Latter heading
S S W under All sail employed for Pattengs
The rigging so under

High Second Off Shl

Friday Aug the 29 This Day Begins with fine Weather light Brees from the S E headding S W under All said middle Part caused the Estarnds Off St mikels at 7 backed Off Shore at 12 the headding S W & W Latter headding Off so endes

Lat 38 20

Saturday Aug the 30 Begines with fine Weather And fresh breases from the S S E headding S in Shore Middle headding Off Latter Part And Rany so endes

Sunday Aug the 31 Begines with fresh breases from the S E Headding W under All Sail Middle the Same Latter Mendes E S E headding S under All sail so endes

Lat 36 52
Long 76 20

Monday Sept 1 Begines with fine weather And light winder from the E S E headding S under All Sail Middle the same Latter the same

Tuesday Sept 2 Begins with Light Airs from the E headding S S E under All sail Middle the same Eden so endes

Wednesday Sept 3 Begins with Calms And Clear weather Employed In the Forenoon Middle the same Latter Light Airs From the W N W headding S E. so endes

Lat 35 25
Long 75 30

Thursday Sept 4 Begins with fine weather fresh Breas from the N E headding S S E under All said Middle And Latter Steney S under All sail

Lat 33 45
Long 73 00

1854

Western Islands August 28th

Friday Sept 5th Begins with fine weather and light Breezes
From the N E heading S Middle the same
Latter thick and Squally with rain so ends

Lat 39 00
22 00

Saturday Sept 6 Begins with fine weather and light
winds from N heading S Middle Latter
with Squalls & Rain Latter fine weather
Steering S E with All sail set

Lat 33 10
Long 20 28

Sunday Sept 7 Begins with fine weather and light winds
From the S S W heading S Under All
Sail Middle the same Latter Part winds E & E
Steering S by W under All Sail so ends

Lat 32 18

Monday Sept 8 Begins with fine weather and light winds
From the E S E heading S by W Middle
the same Latter part winds from the N E

Lat 31 07
Long 20 30

Tuesday Sept 9 Begins with fine weather employed In
Covering over the Barrels Middle the same
Latter Rain winds the same

Lat 30 24
Long 22 00

Wednesday Sept 10 Begins with fresh breas from the N E
Heading S by W Middle and Latter the
same so ends

Lat 28

Brig Volcanda Journal

Thursday Sept 11 Begines with fine Weather Fresh Sea Light Winds and Calms And has boarded by A Brigs Boat the Master Master did not Ob what Nation the was Stars Colors Blue White and Blue Matte a Cross in it Sufside there with Some matter

Lat 28 -15

Long 19 -00

Friday Sept 12 Begins with fine Weather Fresh Breezes from the N E & N N W heading W Middle the Same Latter Calm & undes

Saturday Sept 13 Begines with Light Airs from the S S W Heading W. Employed In fitting the Rigging the same

Lat 27 - 03

Long 20 18

Sunday Sept 14 Begins with fine Weather Light Airs from the S S E heading W S W under All and Set middle Fore Latter calm

Lat 27 -27

Long 21 40

Monday Sept 15 This Day begins Middle Calms Weather and Light Airs Middle And Latter Fresh Brez from the W. Steering S S W set the fore Topmast Studdingsail &c undes

Lat 25 00

Long 22 20

Tuesday Sept 16 Begines with fine Weather fresh Brez from the W. & W heading S S W under All Set & undes the same

Lat 22 40

Long 22

Wednesday Sept 17
Begines with Heather & same as the day
Before Employed In fitting the riggin middle
Last latter the same

Lat 17 28
Long 27 50

Thursday Sept 18th
Begines with fine heather and fresh
Brees from the W & W middle and
Latter the same headding W & W under
All sail

Lat 17 [illegible]

Friday Sept 19
Begines with fine heather fresh light
Brees from the W & W middle Latter
Part of the Island of Sall
Steering S S W

Saturday Sept 20 Begines with fine heather fresh Calm
Middle light Airs from the W & E
headding S S W under All sail
Latter part Spoke the Ship Union Captain
James

Sunday Sept 21
Begines with thick heather light Airs from
the W & W headding E In Company
With the Ship uneds Latter the Captain
went On Shore to get Pilots
Laying Off And On the island

Yaht Yolanda Journal

Monday Sept 22 Begines With Fine Weather And Light Winds
From the N E & the Captain On Shore
With Six Men Boarded William Woodward
And William Packard Middle Standing Off
Shore At 4 PM went On shore found
the men sent there On board the Shit

Tuesday Sept 23 Begines With fine weather And light winds
From the N E & Quarter Wind Off And
On At Anchor for Recruits Middle
Part Away With One main Lashed With
His hands behind him for Swearing
The Captain Washed Insulted me And
Beside Duty Latter Pt Downs Power was
Put In the Wigwam And Received Sick
Supply for Peterson And Swabbed the
Hafstaff Sat 13 44

Wednesday Sept 24
Begines With Light Airs Variable 4 PM
Employed Painting Ship Under All Sail Wood
Ho Mackerel Middle Calms Latter Smooth
the first Made A Finback 54 Days Out
Sat 13 00
Survey 24 6

Thursday Sept 25
Begines With Calms Employed Painting
Begin Latter Rainy So ends With to Shifter
In night Steering P Under All sail

To the Line — August September 26

Friday Sept 26 Begines with fresh breas from the W & with heavy Rain Steering S S W middle the same Latter fresh breas from the W Steering S Weather Squally so ends

Lat 11 26

Saturday Sept 27

Begines with fresh breas from the W handeling S carred away the Mortingyale Gibs Foot Made of Chaine pare Middle the same Latter Calm so ends

Lat 10 05

Sunday Sept 28

Begines with Light breas from the W Steering S S W set Sailyard & Foregallantstuddingsails Middle Weather Thick rough & English Ship handeling W E Latter thick And rany so ends

Lat 05 57

Long 22 55

Monday Sept 29 Begines with fine Brea with Gone Steering S S W Middle Winds & handeling the same Latter fresh breases from the S E to S So Ends

Lat 6 16

Long 21 55

Tuesday Sept 30

Begines with fresh press from the S E handeling S S W Middle Winds S S W handeling S E Latter the same so ends

Lat 5 40

Long 21 00

Wednesday Sept 30

Oct 1 Begins with fresh breas from the W S W
Steered S Weather thick and rainy this
Spoke A English Bark So ends Latter Calms
Employed mending the fore topsail And staple
so ends

Lat 6 18
Long 17 45

Thursday Octber the 2.
Begins with Calms Middle the same Latter Part
Wind Breas from the S S W heading S E
So Ends

Lat 5 40
Long 16 51

Friday Octars Begins with Strong Breas from the S S W
N.E by E heading W by S took In the fore
And Mizen top gallantsails Employ Pile Middle
Weather thick And squally Latter the same
Dugh A Ship Of our lee beam

Lat 5 30
Long 0 40

Saturday Oct 4 Begins with Strong breas from S S W
heading W by S Middle more Ship And
Steered S E under Double reef topsails Pile
And Courses Latter thick Weather thick heading
the same so ends

Lat 5 34
Long 17 30

Sunday Oct 5 Begins Latter fine breas from S S W
heading W by S made All sail Middle
Strong breas from the same Latter heading
S E so ends

Lat 4 57

Monday Oct 6 Begins with Strong breas from the S S W
At 1 P M to Sedding W by S heather thick
And Squally Latter Part the same so ends

Lat 4 40
Long 20 40

Tuesday Oct 7 Begins with thick weather winds from the S S W-
Headding S E under All sail Middle Tough to
Brig's Middle Moderd W by S so ends

Lat 0400
Long 21 10

Wednesday Oct 8

Begines with Strong breas from the S heading
E S E under All sail Middle More
Moderate so ends the day

Lat 3 10
Long 21 15

Thursday Oct 9 Begins with fine Weather fresh Breas from
the S headding S W by W under All sail
Middle And latter the same so ends the day

Lat 2 05
Long 23 26

Friday Oct 10 Begines with fine weather and fresh Breas
From the S S E headding S W under All
Sail Middle And latter winds Good Weather
The same so ends

Lat 00 42 N
Long 25 00 W

Saturday Oct 11 Begins with light Airs from the E heading
S W under All sail Middle the same Latter Part
The same so ends

Lat 1 54
Long 26 08

Ship Records Journal

Sunday Oct 12

Begins with Strong Breas from the S S E
Steering S W middle Part the same Latter
Part Moderate and Clouday the same Laugh
& Barometer under Our lee headdown the same
S W

Lat 4 17
Long 27 57

Monday Oct 13 Begins with Strong Breas from the same
Quarter S W under All sail middle Part
Strong Breas Latter the same

Lat 6 58
Long 29 48

Tuesday Oct 14 Begins with Strong breas from the S S E
Steering S W under All sail all the Day
And Latter the same as under

Lat 9 51
Long 30 32

Wednesday Oct 15 Begins with fine Weather And Moderate
Breas from the S E Steering S W with
All sails set Employed In pacations
The Boats Crew A Shore heading W
S W under Easy sail set Sails made
From the W S W as under

Lat 11 28
Long 33 01

Thursday Oct 16 Begins with fine Weather And Light
winds from the W S W Steering S W
Middle And Latter Part with Squalls as under

Lat 13 27
Long 34 30

Friday Oct 17 Begins with Calmes And Squalls with
Rain, Middle And Latter Rainy And
Squally as one

The Eagle No 11

October 12 1857

Sunday Oct 18 Begines with thick weather and very Dark so the Log Log Lanyard the P. P. P. Middle heading Latter heading P P P

Thursday Oct 23 Begins with light airs and Calms
heading S W by W with all sail set
Generally sail in sight Middle the same
latter part Breezes from the S heading S W by S
employed fitting the Mainyard to cross

Lat 19 51
Long 57 58

Friday Oct 24 Begins with fine weather Middle the
same latter Strong Breezes from the S S W
Heading S E took in the Mainsail Main
Staysail Set Weather thick and Squally

Lat 22 06

Saturday Oct 25 Begins with thick Weather Middle
Squalls and Weather the same latter the
same heading S E

Lat 22 35
Long 57 51

Sunday Oct 26 Begins with the Same Weather thick
and Squally more ship heading S W
Middle More Moderate latter the same

Lat 22 48
Long 58 41

Monday Oct 27 Begins with Strong Winds Down the
same Middle Stowed M S W latter the
Main heading S E Sent down the
fore topgallantsail to repair

Lat 22 53
Long Obsn 59 17

Tuesday Oct 28 Begins with light Long by Lunar 59 07
Breas from the S S E heading heading
S W by W Middle the same latter
S W by W so ends

Lat 23 46
Long by Chron 58 28
Long by Lunar 58 17

Record For Eight Hours 1857

Wednesday Oct 28 Begins with fine weather And Light winds from the S E heading S by E Middle the same Latter fine so ends

Lat 25° 25
Long by Chron 59 11
Long by Lunar 37 17

Thursday Oct 30 Begins with fine weather heading S W under All sail Middle the same Latter the Same Sough & Begins heading S under Short Sail

Lat 27 47
Long 57 58

Friday Oct 31 Begins with fine weather heading S W under All sail Winds N E Middle the same Latter part thick And rainy Winds N W So ends

Lat 29° 15

Saturday November the 1
Begins with thick weather with rain And squalls heading S S W under All Drawing Sail set Middle part strong Breas from the S W heading S S E

Lat 32 26
Long 42 06

Sunday the 2
Begins with Strong Breas from the S W heading S S E with Rain

Took In the fore and Mizen top gallantsails Steering the Middle the Same Sough several Flurbacks Latter the Same

Lat 34 15
Long 40 40

Off the Coast of Peru

Wednesday Nov 5 Begins with fresh breez from the
W S W Standing S under full drawing
Sail set Middle part W S W
Standing S W took in the topsail
this Evening fair Latter more moderate
Lat 36 00
Long 79 04
Thursday Nov 6 Begins with fair with fresh breez
standing S W under full sail
And Latter Strong Brees from the same
Lat 37 43
Long 43 03
Wednesday Nov 5 Begins with Light Airs from the W
S W standing S W under whole
Sail and course fair and Pleasa
Lat 37 05
Long 44 58
Thursday Nov 6 Begins with fresh breez from the same
Point Middle part Latter part Pleasa from the S S W
Took in All sail to double reef topsails Set and
Steer'd W & S We Saw Sperm Whales Could
Not hear of having so from the S
Lat 40 25
Long 45 15
Friday Nov 7 Begins with Strong gale from the S S W
Standing W under short sail At 4 P M
Bore the New Cotton Stole Middle part
Thy Latter part Moderate Made
All sail
Lat 40 00
Long 45 0

Saturday Nov 9 Begins with thick fogs from the S W & W heading W by S & W under all sail Latter the same as under

Lat 40 20 S
Long 52 36 W

Sunday Nov 10 Begins with light breas from the S heading W by S & W under all drawings sail set Middle the same Latter part light breas with rain as under

Monday Nov 11 Begins with light breas from the E heading S W by S & W Middle part heading S W by S Latter Part under S S W heading S E under all drawing sail set Enough of large quantities of Hump backs

Lat 40 06
Long 51 46

Tuesday Nov 12 Begins with light fogs from the S S W heading S W by W under all sail Latter part the same heading S W by W

Lat 40 36
Long 52 57

Wednesday Nov 13

Begins with fine weather Sprinkle from the S S E heading S W under All drawings sail Modelly the same Latter Part moderate breas from the S E heading S W Both layers in Repairing the Mainsail as under

Lat 41 57
Long 53 30

Thursday Nov 13 Begins with thick weather Employed in heading the Mainsail and sparing the foresail Middle rainy Latter the same as under

Lat 44 00
Long 58 20

Record of Events on Board the Ship 1857

November 14.

Friday Nov 14 Begins with light breezes from the S S W
Heading S W under All Sail saw Sail set Split Jib at
the braking but after Spid head Middle watch
after part fresh breez from the S W heading S

Lat 49-02
Long 5 W 07

Saturday Nov 15 Begins with Strong breez from the S steering
S E Topmast Stud Gigallantmast Studding sail
Middle Weather Thick with light breez from
the S W heading S

Sunday Nov 16 Begins with light Winds Stud ealms heading
S with All sail set Middle the ropes fetch
Past Stone Iseia from the S S W heading
S E with All drawing sail set
A Boatswain Abalone Off duty Sick

Lat 48 27
Long 59 07

Monday November the 17 Begins with Thick weather fresh breez
from the S S W heading S by W middle
Part Cloudy breez from the S S W heading
S E under all sail

Lat 50 52
Long 52 53

Tuesday Nov 18 Begines with thick weather Stud stormy
Gale from the S S W to S W
Under reef Sail Set Topsails Set Royals
the ship Rolling Violently on our Starboard
beam distance 20 miles there clear
made sail Split Set to S W
And Skysail Yards a cross

Lat 52 36
Long 54 10

Wednesday Nov 19 Begins with fresh breez from the N W Heading S W under all sail Brought to Brig bound to the N E Middle the same Late employed in sending down the fore and Mizen royalmast took in the Starbod boat Set the lean boat on the starbod quarter Took in the storm sail put her on head Middle and Latter Strong breez from the W N W Steering S W Towed astarn the Topmast forrard setting up the fore topmast Studdingsail

Lat 54 27

Long 61 - 18

Thursday Nov 20 Begins with Strong breez from the W N W Heading S W Set the Fore Sail took in the fore and Mizen top gallantsails Strong Fit Middle Strong breez from the Latter Calm & vrable

Lat 55 46

Long 63 20

Friday Nov 21 Begins with Calm Weather Middle, light Breez from the E heading S W under all Sail Fresh & dark heading S W Latter Calm Weather

Lat 56 - 15

Long 65 - 50

Off Cape Horn, November 22

Saturday Nov 22

Begins with light airs and Calms heading W by S Middle fresh breez from the S W heading S E took in fore and Mizen top gallantsails Strong Fit Middle Wore ship made all sail Latter thick and Squally Took in all sail to close reef Mainsail and foresail At 7 P.M Made all sail heading S E

Lat 56 20

Long 65 55

Ship Alexander In Shetland

Sunday Nov 23 Begins with light airs from the S W heading
W under all sail at 8 PM set the fore topmast
Studdingsail Middle fine weather fresh gales from
the same Sytue Part Saugh the Begnes heading
W S W with All sail set Saugh three
Ship heading the same

No Observasion

Monday Nov 24 Begins with strong big. from the S W
to W heading S S W to S close
By the wind Middle thick with rain At 12
PM double reef the fore sail

Lat 56 56

Long 75 55

Tuesday Nov 25 Begins with thick foul weather
Under reef the W sail heading S W
and Set the Stud
sails

Latter part Gale from the S W
took in All sail to close reef main
topsail and foresail heading S W

No Observasion

Wednesday Nov 26 Begins with Gale from the
W W heading W under Close reef
topsail and foresail middle the same
latter part stud sails At 10 PM pitched
Away the flying Jibboom cleared the rigging
and saved every thing no more
with. A heavy swell from the S W

Lat 56 58

Long 75 41

Round to Ends Harrison

Thursday Nov 27 First part begins with strong gale from the 1851
W W how to under close reef main stud sail
Top sail forsail Latter squally with hail to ends
Ashore On duty
Lat 57 01 South
Long 78 36 West

Friday Nov 28 Begins with thick weather with squalls at 8 AM
Fresh breas from the S W, Made all sail
And steered W W by W Middle squally heading
The same Latter Strong breas from the S W
Heading the same at ends the days

Lat 57 55 S
Long 76 00

Saturday Nov 29 Begins with fresh gale from the S W
Steering W by S double reef the fore sail
Mizen top sail heading the same Latter part squals
Top sail and Main top gallant sail Steering W & S
for Sherman Off Duty with a Bad hand

Lat 52 40
Long 78 10

Sunday Nov 30 Begins with thick Squalpy fresh breas from the
S W Steering W & W under Sail sail set
Middle the same Latter part set the gore top mast
Studding sail & steered W by N ends.

Lat 56 50
Long 79 18

December 1851

Monday Dec 1 First part off the 24 hours light breas from the
S W steering W W by W under sail sail
Middle Part the same Latter ends S S steering S
with all sail set

Lat 49 20 S
Long 80 56 W

Ship Victoria Off Entry

Tuesday Dec 2 This day begins with light breas from the S
Steering S by E under Full sail . middle part fair
the Starb'd tack at latter part under T S E
Steering S by E 12 miles

Lat 47 55 S
Long 77 15 W

Wednesday Dec 3 At 8 a.m. with fine weather the light breas from
the S S E Steering S by W middle, weather
thick, latter part winds from the S W steering
S W & under Full drawing sail sent down
the topgallantmasts & studdingsaams . unbent the
Sails &c under the day

Lat 46 30
Long 77 50

Thursday Dec 4 Begines with fresh breas from the S W
Steering S S E middle part weather thick
latter part Strong winds from the same
S S E Steering E Raised the Island
Called Hagts bearing E S E 12 Miles

Lat 44 30
Long 74 50

Friday Dec 5 Begins with Steering W for Islands
Called Hagts Bearing E S E 6 Leagues off
At 8 a.m took in sail to close reef
Maintopsail and foresail Steering
Boats Sailes Sundekey At 4 pm 45 Minutes
Standing W N W Rough Nothing
But Sundecks &c under

Lat 45 40
Long 70 45

Saturday Dec 6 This Day begines & strong Lines from the
W S W heading W N W At 8 took in
Sail And heading S S E At 4 P M made
Sail And Steering S to S S W sounds

Lat 44 - 15
Long 76 40

Sunday Dec 7 Begines with Strong brez. from the W N reefing
S S W saw a Sperm whale off to N E Pm took in
Sail handling S S W. Weather thick with
Lazy rain At 4 P M made sail Hove to and
W for Morning 0 miles

Lat 44 36 S
Long 77 56

Monday Dec 8 Begines with thick weather And calm saw
nothing at 12 P M took in sail heading S
with light brez from the W S W At 5 P M
made sail And Steering S saw nothing

Lat 45 17

Long 76 observation

Tuesday Dec 9 Begines with thick lazy rain brez from the
W N W And Steering W at 8 P M
M took In sail heading W S W At 5 P M
Made sail And Steering W 0 miles

Lat 45 35
Long 77 42 W

Wednesday Dec 10 Begines with fine Weather steering W 0 miles At 12
Sail at 2 P M Steering W S W at 8
P M tok in sail and heading W
Lost a Seaman over board towed a boat
And got him Again At 5 P M Made sail
Heading S 60 miles

Lat 42 40

No observation

Thursday Dec 11 Begines with Strong brez from the
S S W heading E under All sail Spoke
Ship Bathsheba Gosnell 5 days Out
Clean Stowing Whale Watches latter part
Sough & whale that the cald it sperm
whale he went down Brez Never sough him
Again Spoke the Ship Euphrates 5 days
Out on whale Sperm 60

Log of Vincennes

Friday December 12 Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. under short sail through the day at 8 P.M. took in sail heading S.W. by S. Shore Land Shaw in sight ft 7 fathoms made sail and steering S.W. by one Ship in sight to windward

Saturday Dec 13 Begins with foggy weather heading S.W. by S. under short sail at 4 P.M. heading S.W. by S. ship in sight standing the same at 8 took in sail to double reef mainsail and fore sail middle part Latter part gale from the S.W. by W. heading W.S.W.

Sunday Dec 14 Begins with a strong gale from the S.W. heading W.S.W. under Double reef Main Topsail and foresail at 5 P.M. set close Reef fore and Mizen topsail the ship Labbates deep and leather beams at 8 P.M. Latter part begins and ends with light breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. by W. under full sail

Lat 42 41 S
Long 76 10 W

Monday Dec 15 Begins with fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. heading S.W. by S. under full sail middle took in sail to double reef topsails and foresail Latter part set the jib Boat mainsail at 8 P.M. saw land Bearing E.S.E. 12 miles distant

Lat 41 50
Long 73 46

Off Unit December the 16 1857

Tuesday Dec 16 Shis Day begins with Strong breas from the W W W heading N N E under double reef Fock coarse Jib Fock Staysail At 2 backed Off shore heading S W by W At 4 Hove to a bind So night so ended heading W S W

Lat 41 57
Long 65 10

Wednesday Dec 17 Begines with thick Weather and fresh breas from the W W W heading N E under All drawing sail set Fresh & Dirty Wea ther heave stering the same Ost 7 backed Off to the Westward after more ship Hard Heading N N E under All drawing sail set So ended the day

Lat 41 17
Long

Thursday Dec 18 Begines with fresh breas from the N W Heading N E & sent in the Fok And sent Out A nother One And bent it Saw Coud She Ord jib Set & Pm more ship Hard Hedding W by S the land bearing E 20 mls Distent the Weather thick And rany took In the fore And Mizen topgallantsails Middle Part A Moderate gale from the W S W Heading N W with All sail that we carry Saw the land under our lee the Chronometer Gav us Ag 120 miles Off shore

Lat By Obs 40 45
Long By to Obsr 75 40

Ship Yolanda Lying 1851

Friday Dec 19 Begins More Boisterous Winds from the S W
heading W & N W under Whole topsails Reb
And carried Middle squally with rain and
In sight W & N W one quarter 25 Miles distant
After part moderate Weather with a heavy
Swell from the W heading through so ends
At 5 heading W & N Winds light from
the S W with calms At 10 P M veiled
the land bearing E so ends the day
No Observation

Saturday Dec 20 Begins with light Airs and calms heading
E & E with All sail set At 7 light
So heading W by N the harbor Off
Valdavy bearing E from us distant 20 Miles
Middle calms after fresh breas from the
W heading in for the port Off valdavy

Sunday Dec 21 Begins with Strong breas from the W
& Steering S S E for the harbor Off valdavy
At 5 P M dropped Our Anchor in the harbor
Off Valdavy Middle part fine At 5 P M
Made Our Anchor and backt in to the
Harbor All hands but sick Went
To Meeting so ends the day

Monday Dec 22
Begens with fine Weather At 8 AM
On shore At 7 P M All hands on
Board At 7 A M the Watch Went On Shore
On Liberty the rest employed Cleaning Ship
Scraping the mast And hands so ends with
fine Weather

In The Harbor Off Valdare

Tuesday Dec 25 Begines with fresh breas from the N W watch
On shore the rest imployed getting matter
middle weather thick with rane latter part fine
The larbord watch on liberty the rest imployed
Going down matter the capteain gon up to
the city

Wednesday Dec 24
This day begines a strong breas from the
N W the starbord watch imployed in storing
matter as of N W the starbord watch went
On liberty the rest imployed getting matter
So ends

Thursday Dec 25 Begines with thick rany weather with heavy
squalls unable to eny thing weather thick and
Rany the watch on shore middle part fine
So ends

Friday Dec 26 Laying off shore fine weather imployed
for gitting, getting off matter and Going
Down in the sidine boat latter part the
David Bertmon Diserted William Parker
Dersed William shore Deserted William Cowan
Deserted William Wadmorts Dersected

Saturday Dec 27

Laying off Sroke point part fine the
watch on shore at 7 PM caught David Bartmon
middle part thick with a fresh breas from
the N W Latter finished gitting our matter
And stoped the Liberty so ends

Ship Golconda In Port

Sunday Dec 25 Laying At Anore first part strong breas
From the N E all hands employed in
Stowing down Matter and getting her ready
Latter part fresh Breas from the N with
Rane so ends

Monday Dec 29 This day begings with thick weather with rane
we hear nothing Of our men that deserted
On the 26 day Middle part thick with rane
Latter part Fold one reef Topsail weather
Now moderate so ends

Tuesday Dec 30 Begins with thick weather Fresh rane
Middle part Tak in reef Topsail Set Sail
Fore noon Wind for A fore noon Wind
Sho from that deserted

Wednesday Dec 31 This day begines with strong breas
From the N E Went of fore to sail
The capstan spent up to lower
To clear the ship Sr A M Caught William
Holmarth It is hoisted our sails have
Shot no wind

Thursday January 1
Begines with Calmes weather laying At
Anore ridding for sea sold the ~~Stay Sterds~~
~~Two hundred~~ fifty A fore Stay sands middle
part Sattle hard from three Off the mean
We gave up sailing this day so to get
them so ends

Bound from Valdavy January the 2 1852

Friday Jan 2 This day begins with fresh winds from the
N. N. E & E. N. E. Caught the Robert Corner
William Parker Williamsmore by Love reward
For them lost Jimmas Brown Deserted
Latter Made Our Shore And left the pasture
For sea, so ends Long Our Journey
And cables Making Strong

Saturday Jan 3 Begines with calmes And light breases
From the S. W. headding W. N. W.
Under All Drawing until Middle calmes
Latter part breas from the S. W.
headding S. W. under All Land in sight

At Sea Once More January the 4 1852

Sunday Jan 4 Begines with A Strong breas from the W.
N. W. headding S. W. under All drawing
Sail set A. 8 P.M. winds W. N. W.
A heavy Gale took in All sail to.
Close reef Main topsail And fore sail
headding S. W. Latter part the Same
winds.

Lat 35-25

At Observation.

Monday Jan 5 This Day begines with fresh winds from
the S. W. made All sail And Steerd E
For the Island Cape Mathy At 5 P.M.
Sough the Island bearing E 20 miles distant
Sough A ship headding S. E. At 6 P.M. left
So the S. bearing the same under our lee
At 7 P.M. Sough S.E. by E. headding
At 12 backed in there in water
Lat 38 16

Tuesday Dec 6 Begins with Strong breas from the S W keeping
of the island N Nobby At 6 P M
Spoke the Ship Nereus Off Fairhaven Capt Sis
Sherman 14 months Out 30 days Bound Rio
Shortened sail Reefing M Sail
Hauling by the wind double reef topsails
At 10 Light squard away for Round Pt
Boy N with a fresh gale
Set 37 40

Wednesday Dec 7 Begins with Strong gale from the S
Strong by W under double reef topsails
And Jibsail Middle part of morning
Set from the S Latter took in All sail
Except reef main topsail And fore
Mizzen staysail hove to the S W 50 miles
Set 36 00

Thursday Dec 8 Begins with Strong breas from the S
Made sail Wind And Steering W by W
Under whole fore And Aft Main topsail
Middle part Thick Latter part Calm
And Cloudy
Set 34 01

Friday Dec 9 Begins with Calmy middle part light Airs from
the S headland N E under Sail and Employed
Hoisting In Long Pendant At 5 P M
Sent it out Latter part Employed setting
up the rigging Endeavored to Old Ink Wind
Flying Jib to repair with &c
Set 25 00

Saturday June 10 First part Light airs from the S S E
Steering E by S under All sail at 2 P M
Raised the land bearing E by S 25 miles
Distant Middle handing in for the land
After Raised the land bearing E 25 miles
Distant as under

Sat 33 - 10 S

Sunday June 11 Begines With fine pleasant Wr. light breas from
The S handing E N E in for the harber
Colfer Bay At 7 the Captain went On
Shore hoying Off And On Middle part

Fine latter part the same At 11 P M
The Captain Came Off as under

Monday June 12 Begines With fresh breas from the W S W
hoying of And on the port Off neper
Bay Middle part fresh breas from the
S S W latter Fine Weather And fresh breas from
S S W with A Strong Current So we
Had To drop Our Anore To receive the
Recruits At 9 P M let go Our Anore
In thirty five fathoms of water Sold
In Rose boat the old One

Tuesday June 13 Begines With Cabings Mather hoying the Anore
In the butter harber At 8 Above harber middle
part part Received Our potatoes latter part
Crowded Our Anore At one Oclock And With brake
Calm At 7 P M Made Our Anore And put
To sea Once more To Cruse for more Recruits
If we Can find there as with the Oyster At first
middlest brake was Hove Over boards

Wednesday June 14 Begins With Strong breas from the S S W handing
At 8 P M double reft the topsails took In the
main sail And At 9 Ope got whole Main
Topsail handing At 11 latter part Wind
more fresh double reefed the Main Topsail
Reharing the old sail fore topsail And fore
Topgallantsail as under

Ship Falconda Off Sea

Friday Jan 15 This Day begins with [illegible] Strong breez from the
Thursday S S W heading of the S W under all sail &
Double reef Topsails and Jibb set the Engine
and Cylinder for the rigging from Melbourn
Robert Evans for Mutiny and shaltering
& Double the ship and Running up
River and tide to force the men to serve
it not take the Anchore till the Hardware
Liberty having the Irons broke and
Cabin Boy aboard and from Melbourn has
Shetland the Captain Life preserver but this
latter part moderate breas preve the days

With thick weather Employed in repairing
Sick

Lat 30 00

Long 73 - 40

Saturday Jan 16 Begins with thick weather and moderate
Days from the S heading of the W
made All sail All hands Employed repairing
Sails latter part weather the main mast Employed
for ships duty

Lat 28 00

Observation

Saturday Jan 17 Begins with the prevs the S heading
of W by W under All sail latter
part winds light heading W W
The watch employed on ships duty

Lat 26 50

Long 75 - 0

By Lunar 75 - 00

Sunday Jan 18 Light winds prevs the S heading
W W with All sail set Employ
Sergeant Prichard the Cook and Steward
Of duty sick latter part winds
And weather the same

Lat 24 - 37

Long 76 10

East Cape Creek January the 17th 1852

Monday June 19 Begins with fine weather And fine breas Stood Steering S W under All sail At 7 took in the topgallantsail hall up the corses furld the Sile headding the same S W middle Part Commence Coopering the provisions Ends the day with fine weather

Lat 22.-52 S
Long 77-30 W

~~Monday~~ June 20 First part fine Cooperging the head And
Sunday 21 Sloor headding S W by W middle made
All sail the Steard for duty middle
fine weather Shorten sail Strune the Site
N E & ENE made All sail Tough A grate
Many finbacks Seare the day Employed
Coopering the Boat

Lat 21 -10 S
Long 74 05-

~~Monday~~ June 21 Begins with fine weather And headding
Wednesday 21 S W by W under All sail see A large
quantity off finbacks Middle part the wind
more Moderate Latter part finished Coopering
And filling the Boat Latter part light
Airs And Calms

No Observation

~~Wednesday~~ June 22
Thursday 22 Begins with fine weather headding S W by W
Under All sail Middle part Calm Latter
Part All hands Employed in Ships duty

Lat 20 0 0

Friday 23 First part Calm middle the same the latter
Employed in Ships duty Latter part light airs
from the S headding W W by W under All
All sail the Cook Off duty Sick Att 5 caught
Blackfish Cord And All fore Boats got to
Blackfish Spears & All told 10 males

37

Extract Copied Off the

Saturday Jan 24 This day begins with Calm weather
All hands employed Cleaning Decks
the blackfish left one off the Starbord
boat blackfish from along side
middle Calm Latter part employed in
Fitting the Cabbin to Boil Seal oil.
Lat 15° 30

Sunday Jan 25 This day begins with light Airs
Open calms middle
Sough Nothing Latter Sough
Airs under Our Lee handling Seal
Latter part Employed from the S.E.
Steering S.W. under Sail

Lat 15 05
Long 58 00

Monday Jan 26 Begins with fresh breez from the
S.E. employed in Boiling the oil
Latter commences boiling another Cask
Light Airs from the S.E.

Lat 14-40
Long 58 01

Tuesday Jan 27 Begins with fine Weather light Airs
from the S. Employed Cooking
the blackfish Middle part Cooled
Down the Oil Made a Cask the Latter
Employed Mending the Mainsail

Lat 13 08

Wednesday Jan 28
Begins with fine Weather At 2.
P.M. caught blackfish aboard without
Accident Middle part the Mainsail
Latter Cooked part blackfish Without
Incurs

Lat 12 30

Coast Survey 1852

Thursday June 24
Begins with fine weather Employed
Releaving the forenoon Stood in use
Windward towards Middle part Latter
Part Employed the forenoon Caught 10
Inches the blackfish young Buck did not
Soar

Lat 41-47 N
Long 82 30 W

Friday June 25 Begins with fine weather Stood Light
Airs from the S E heading N
N E & the Steam sail Boat crew
Watches heading the same Latter part
Fresh breas heading N E under the Lee

Lat 42 00
Long 81 40

Saturday June 26 Begins with fine weather At 3 P M
Caught blackfish towed All our boats
The main boat struck And drawed
She Power got on Middle part heading
N E under whole topsails Latter part
weather thick.

Lat 08-50
No Obs.

Sunday February the 1st
Begins with fine weather heading E
E N E Latter the same At 9 P M raised
Sandusky bearing S 25 miles Light winds
Variable & cloudy

Lat 5 15
Long 79-45

Monday Feb 2 Begins with fine weather light breas
From the S E heading in for the land
To Correct the Chronometers pumped the
Cut the small Boat, was At good boat
Cut off & At 8 Steering off shore
Latter hauled in weather calm

Lat 7 40
Long 80 20

Sunday Feb 3 This day begins with fine weather
Heading SE under All sail Winds
light At 7 took in the topgallants
+ Did. pipes Fish Latter part Saw one
+ Blackfish the Larboard And mast boat
One ash 8 miles

Lat 7 00
Long 6 58

Wednesday Feb 4 This day begins with fine weather
And light winds from the SE
Heading W. plenty blackfish
In sight At small intervals under
Our lee Latter calm the boat in sight

Lat 6 50
Long 81. 00.

Thursday Feb 5 Begins with calm weather employed
Fitting the repair Middle part
light airs from the S E heading
X W the long in sight Latter
Part PM boat for blackfish
The Larboard boat got One or two

Lat 6 00
Long 82 06

Friday Feb 6 Begines with light Pipes
And calms heading N. W
Employed fitting repairing &c
X 6 PM boated for blackfish
X The Bough And Starboard boats
Got One At noon Latter Baited
them Out 10 miles

Lat 5 08
Long 82 52

Saturday Feb 7 Begins with fine Weather And
light airs from the S E at 7
PM made All sail Employed
Heading Headsails W E at 7
Bough the land bearing E 28 miles
Took in sail to double reef topsails
And Steering W S W by Officer
made sail 80 miles

Sunday Feb 8 Begins with fine weather and light
Airs from the S E Off the harbor
Off Paly Spoke the Wm Hall with
Fishermen Preparing fishing 16 Boats Out
29 Sail and Employed fishing part of the day
Hoyte Off the Cape Later Heading W under
All sail so ends

Lat 4 40
Long 82 10

Monday Feb 9 Begins with fine weather And calms
At 5 P M Joined with the Wellman with
middle part Light breas from the
S heading W S W under All sail
At 8 A M spoke the W W Squire
She blacksmith Vessel on cross fishery
S Lt 150 Bs Salabes to the Eastward
Wrth 10 Sail

Lat 5 00
Long 77 40

Tuesday Feb 10 Begins with fine weather And
Light breas from the S E heading
S S W under All sail Latter part
Saugh several shals of blackfish going
great the Match employed in whyle
Fishy

Lat 6 00
Long 83 00

Wednesday Feb 11 Begins with fine weather fresh
Breas from the S E heading S W by S
Under All sail Middle part Saw part
Thy S E heading S S W under All sail
At 10 AM Spoke for blackfish the season.
Boat got One Do Sail

Lat 6 30
Long 76 30

Thursday Feb 12 Begins the fore part with fine weather and light breezes the Smack employed fishing the rigging Anchor Buoy down &c & Sent took on board sail Sundry Repd Sails Loading &c &c

Sat 7 27

Friday Feb 13 Begins with fine weather and light breezes employed in fishing down the Rigging Middle took on board Sent 5 Lines of Cable each and Sterring &c &c &c

Sat 7 03

Saturday Feb 14 Begins with fresh breez down the Loading &c &c &c after all sail Sent took on board &c after the Smack employed fishing the rigging and Sinking the Boats over head

Sat 6 25

Sunday Feb 15 Begins with fine weather Soared for blackfish the Barbed Head Mast Boat struck the Barbed Lost dragged the Mast got One &c & took on sail Loading &c &c &c made sail Head steered &c &c &c soared for Blackfish with out success

No Obs

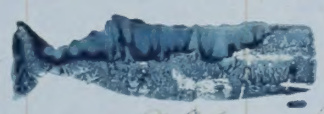
Monday Feb 16 Begins with thick weather with
Rain heading NE at 11 PM 7 5 lbs
1 h Sw sigt heading N W at 5 made sail
the ther thick & rainy

Sat 4 = 56 8
Lo 66

Tuesday Feb 17 Begins with light winds from the E
heading SE at 11 PM at 8 took in all
Sail & Double reef topsails at 5
PM made sail at 6 sigh a whole
Sperm whales, logged for three parked Boats
the lowered and make sent On Find

First At 10 the starbod boat struck
first killed At 12 took line along

Side



25

Wednesday Feb 18 Begins with fine weather and
Sperm whales in sight At 5
PM the mast boat struck the
Bow struck the same whale got
there lines found the lower cut
At Dark the whale was so bad
the rest of the boats could not
get fast At 9 Cut from him
At 5 AM Commence Cutting At
At 8 finished Leather thick and

Rainy 50 miles

Sat 5 56
Long 87 47

Thursday Friday 19 Begins with fine Weather
And Calms Commence boiling
At 6 took in sail At 5 PM made sail
Skimpers light with Colours Employed
Boiling 50 miles

Sat 5 41 8
Long 87 50

Ship Volcanda Off

Friday Feb 20 Begins with fine weather Wind Calms At 2 Hoisted Pilot Flag and Cleared up Set & took in sail At 5 PM Made sail At Thunder Bar La the pilot Officer Come Onboard to get letters Edward Cary Captain Fenney 28 Months Out 5.00 Sperm

Lat 5 16
Long 87 56

Saturday Feb 21 Begines with fine weather And light winds from the E S E heading N E At 8 took in sail At 5 PM Made sail heading N E 10 miles

Lat 2 50
Long 87 10

Sunday Feb 22 Begines with fine weather heading N E At 8 Took in Sail At 5 made sail Laid 10 miles heading N E

Lat 1 40
Lat 88 50

Monday Feb 23 Begines with light Airs from the S E At 8 took in sail At 5 made sail fine weather And calm

Lat 1 25
Long 87 30

Tuesday Feb 24 Begins with Calm weather All hands Employed in ships Duty At 8 took in sail heading S by W At 5 Made sail And Steering W by the Watch employed in Ships duty 8 miles

Lat 1=18

The Galapagos Islands 1852

Wednesday Feb 25 Begins with fine weather stood
Cabins Ast 3 P.M. raised the land
Bearing N.W. by W. N. 25 Miles distant
At 7 Steering S. by E. At 12 tacked
And Stood In for the land
At 4 the Off Head Steering
N under All sail the watch employed
Scraping the bends.

Thursday Feb 26 Begins with light breez heading
W by S for Charlses Island At 8
Hands employed Scraping the bilot
Sent Off the Boates At 1 After.
Left to the S W At 7 Ann Left
Off for Charlses Island Sounds

Friday Feb 27 Begins with fine weather Laying
Off And On Charlses Island At 1
P.M. the Starbed And Boat lowered
Went On shore got 8 bbls Sand
Shiped three Spaniards George
Lowry & Nathen Daugherty
Baker Daughertey At 5 Stood
S S W under All sail Middle
Part Calm At 6 Ann Singh & Thole
Storm Whales Seared three Boats
the Mate Did Singh meet did
Not harpoon the barbed boat
Struck On three did not harpoon
At 10 Ann the barbed boat struck
Got fowle line And cut the
Singh boat struck storm And
Killed him

Ship Yolanda On The

Saturday Feb 25

Begins with Crew Employed Filling
the boats Aft of bidt at 3 the
Main boat Stock And Ended at 4 PM
Stopping Along side Commenced Cutting
Out 8 Pm finished Tar match
Strand Put Other away on port
Midship part heading Off & PM
Aft Hog Commenced Coating
Out & Off the largest boat Stock
Port brown Heather Color
Set of Fenders And Lance Sat 1 10

Sunday Feb 27 Begins with fine Heather Color
Colors Continued Boiling Middle
Part Color Latter part Color
Continued Boiling to ends
Sat 1 95

Monday March 1st
Begins with Color Heather Stuff
Used Boiling Middle Finished
Boiling At 7 PM finished boiling
Heather Stuff and carry to ends

Tuesday Mar 2
Begins with fine Heather Light
Over from the Coating Aft
Under All and Middle part the
Same Latter Continued Painting the
Bends And varnishing the waste
To ends
Sat 38 Miles
J

Eqr Water March the 1852

Wednesday March 3 Begines with light brees from the S SE Heading W S W with All sail Employed Steering the boats Middle the same Latter Part finished Painting And Steered S Under whole Spanker so ends

Lat 6 miles
Long 14 30 W

Thursday March 4 Begines with light brees from the E SE heading S under All sail Middle Part calm Latter light heading S Employed Cleaning Spare Rubbing Gear And blacking it so ends S

Lat 42 miles
Long 14 30

Friday March 5 Begines with fine Weather heading S Employed painting the Channels Middle part Calm Latter part Light brees from the E Steering S S ends

Lat 35 miles
Long 15-20

Saturday March 6
Begines with fine Weather heading S W under All sail the Watch employed In ships duty Latter part Employed Stowing Down Oil Sperm 70 bbls Black Fish Oil 17 bbls S

Lat 41 miles
Long 16-10

Sunday March Begines with fine Weather Heading S W under All sail set Middle calm Latter light brees from the S heading W S W ends

Lat 61 miles
Long 17 40

Ship Yolonda Off Kurile

Monday March the 5
Begins with light breezes from the S
Standing W S W under All sail
Middle the same Latter part the Watch
Employed at Ships duty

Lat 41 miles
Long 15 14

Tuesday March 7 Begins with fine weather and
light Variable winds from the S Middle
the same Latter Part down the
Main topsail middle Lashed it
and bent St topsail

Lat 1 0 S
Long 99 52

Wednesday March 8 Begins with fine Weather
standing W S W under All sail
Middle part calm employ repairing
the Main topgallantsail 15 rods

Lat 30 45 S
Long 100 0

Thursday March 11
Begins with light breezes
at 11 standing W S W
under All sail employed repairing
the Main topgallantsail At 3 P M
Raised Sperm whales the nearest
Boat struck and killed with
the harpoon the larboard boat
Mist One at 5 Commenced
Cutting at 7 finished Cutting
at 7 PM Commenced Boiling
the case boat lost alongside
So rods standing W S W

Lat 2 miles S
Long 102 20

11 B 25

Log Of The Equator 1852

Friday March 12
Begins with fine weather light
breys from the W Heading W
W under all sail Employed
Bracing so the Starbd and Larbd
Boat watching boat steerers
At 11 AM finished boiling so under

do 6 hour

Saturday March 13 Begins fine weather and Calm
Employed washing ships Bottom &
middle part light breas from the
S heading W W under all sail

at
Set 35 nots
Long 102-10

Sunday March 14 Begins with fine weather
And light breas from the S
Steering W W S under all sail
At 8 AM hard for blackfish
without success so under

Set 1 55 W
Long 103 20

Monday March 15 Fine weather light breas from
the S W by Steering W W under
All said after Set A Man boat
on the bough Chains took in the
Old one And scraped All the
Part of And painted it Again

Set 2 00

Ship Yolanda Bound

Tuesday March 16 Commences with Calm weather
middle part the same latter part employed
setting the Sails as under with Calm
Lat 3 00 N
Long 104 00 W

Wednesday March 17 This day begins with light airs
from the S W & W headsing
W Eight 7 Pm tacked and headed
W under All sail latter part
light airs from the S S W heading
W under All drawing sail set
Lat 3. 00 N
Long 105 4 W

Thursday March 18 Begins with light airs from
the S S W heading W by the
wind with All sail set latter
the same
Lat 2 40
Long 107 30

Friday March 19 Begins with fine weather And
light airs from the S W
Steering W under All sail
At 7 PM commence steering down Sperm
Oil stood 29 23 gallon so ends weather
Thick with rain
No Observation

Saturday March 20 Begins with thick weather
winds inclining working to the S
And W under All sail middle the
same latter part Begins as under
No Observation

S. The N. W. Th. S. E. Coast 1852

Sunday March 21 Begins with thick weather with squalls middle part the same latter part Thunder with rain 25 miles

Lat 5 47 N
Long 1 Obsr

Monday March 22 Begins Calm, Spt squalls from NE Bunt up for current Middle the same Set first light bears from the S heading N W by N under all sail

Lat 4 50
Long 109 18

Tuesday March 23 Begins with light thunder from the S heading N W by N under All sail Middle the same Latter calm Employed repairing the fore topsails Bent the Old fore topgallant sail 25 miles with Calm weather

Lat 5 26
Long 110 18

Wednesday March 24 This day begins with Calm Thunder and squalls middle the same latter Part light bears from the S steering N W the watch Employed ships duty

Lat 6 10
Long 109 55

Thursday March 25 Begins with fine weather & light Breeze from the S E heading N W Under All sail Employed fitting the Cutting blocks Latter part fine weather Employed in ships duty

Lat 7 50
Long 111 20

Ship Wanderer Bound

Friday March 26 This day begins with fine weather
Fresh breez from the N E Steering S W
Under All sail the black smith Splising
Cut rope Larges Middle the same Latter
Latter part under And Heather the same

Lat 9 15 N
Long 115 40 W

Saturday March 27
Begins with fine weather fresh breez
from the N E by headding S W under
All sail Latter part the same Employed
Ships duty as usual the day

Lat 11 54 N
Long 115 02 W

Sunday March 28 Begines with fine weather Under
N E by E Steering S W under All
Sail Middle part Strong breez
The S W headdings off S W at
11 AM Took in the flying Jib
And Lopgallantsails so under

Lat 12 21
Long 117 10

Monday March 29 Begins with Strong gales from
the S W headding S W by W under
whole Topsails Jib and coarses
At 9 AM Double reef the fore and
Main topsail Latter part Employed
Picking over the potatoes so ended

Lat 13 40
Long 118 00

Tuesday March 30 Begines with fresh breez
from the S W by W headding S W
Under double reef topsails Jib and
Coarses Middle part Thick with rane
So ended the day

Lat 14 5-7
Long 119 45

The North West 1852

Wednesday March 31

Begins with thick weather Strong
Breez from the E & E by N Standing
W under double reef topsails Set
and foresail Latter part Set the
mainsail and double reefed topsail

Lat 16 20
Long 121 00

Thursday April 1

Begins with Strong breez from the
E & E Steering W by N under double
reefed Topsails Set Foresail Courses Employed
makin & mending gallantmast
Middle part Moderate and cloudy
The same Latter part Strong breez
From the same

Lat 17 58
Long 125 45

Friday April 2

Begins with Strong breez from the
E & E Steering W by N under double reefed
Topsails Set finished the mainstays
Gallantmast Latter part ended it
Moderate and cloudy the same so ends

Lat 18 40
Long 125 25

Saturday April 3

Begins with Cloudy Moderate part
light breez from the E by E standing
W by N under all sail Latter
Part took in the topgallantsails
So ends the day

Lat 17 45
Long 126 40

Ship Golconda Bound, 1852

Sunday April 4

Begins with fine weather & with a strong breas from the E / heading N E / under double reef topsails Jib and Coarses Fore and aft sail & Jumber with same sail Latter part a strong breas from the E & heading N E / N as under

Lat 21 26
Long 128 40

Monday April 5 Begins with a strong breas from the E / N E heading N E / N under double reef topsails Jib and Coarses Latter part the same Employed Setting up pipe staves as under

Lat 23 = 19
Long 129 = 12

Tuesday April 6 Begins with a strong breas from the E & heading N E / N under double Reef topsails Jib And Coarses middle Spreads with same Latter part More moderate set the the top gallantsails

Lat 24 54
Long 129 48

Wednesday April 7 Begins with fresh breas from the N E & heading N E / N Middle The same Latter heading N E / N By N as under

Lat 26 02
Long 131 40

Thursday April 8 Begins with fine weather heading N E / N. under all sail Rove new Jawy tackles falls Middle part the Same Latter part fine

Lat 27 26
Long 133 00

To the North & East April 1852

Friday April 9 Begins with fine pleasant Steering
S & W by W under All sail Employed
In ships duty Middle part fresh breas
Latter part Fresh gale from the N E
Took in sail to double reef topsails Fitch
And Courses Lat 29 15
Long 135 56

Saturday April 10 Begins with A fresh gale & squa
The N E Steering S & W by W
Under double reef Topsails Latter
The same finished setting up shrouds
&c ondes

Lat 31 02
Long 137 00

Sunday April 11 Begins with fresh breas from
The N E & heading S W under
Whole topsails Fitch And Courses
Latter the same &c ondes

Lat 32 54
Long 138 20

Monday April 12 Begines with Strong breas from
The N E headding S W under
Whole topsails Fitch And Courses
Weather thick And squaly with rain
Rane Middle And Latter part Calme

Lat 34 32
Long 137 40

Tuesday April 13 Begins with Calme weather headding
S & W Middle part the same
Latter part Knotes from the W heading
N W under All sail

Lat 35 22
No Observ

Ship Alcanda Bound 1852

Wednesday April 14 Begines with thick weather Winder
From the W Sundering & W W Ott
s & W lgok fore And Meezen tops
gallantsails Staying Sik Middle and
Sot Calm Latter part light breas from
The W heading the same All sail set
Lat 37 40
Obs Olsen

Thursday April 15 Begines with Calms And light
Breses from the W Staying & W W
Under All sail Middle And Latter part
The same Lat 37 41

Long 138 32

Friday April 16 Begines fresh breas from the
W & W Steering W W W under
All sail Middle part the same
Latter part Strong breas 10 miles
Lat 42 30
Long 137 45

Saturday April 17 Begins with fresh breas from the
S S W Steering W W Middle part
Miles 11 W heading N W E
So miles
Lat 44 32
Long 135 35

Sunday April 18
Begins with light Airs And Calms
Heading N by the Wind Light
Breses from the E heading Latter part
Fresh gale heading the same
Obs Olsen

To the North H E 1852

Monday April 19

Begines with fresh gale from the
E by S ... under double
Reef fore sail ... to strong ...
Forepart ... 4 PM ... wind ...
To the S W ... took in the ...
And hove to heading ...
Middle part ... same ...
Part More Moderate ...

Sat 47 31
Long 57 46

Tuesday April 20 Begines with fresh gale from ... S W
Lying to under Close reef Main Sail
... Middle part ... saving
Heading ... W
To ends the day
Sat 47 57
No Observ

Wednesday April 21.
Begines with fresh gale from the S W
At 2 PM ... ship ... heading
S W by S under Close reef Main
Sail and ... At 8 AM ...
Silvy was taken with a cragey fit
She had been complaining some time to the
Captain all hands had been talking
About him he was very ...
... him and talk to him
To him And told him the consequence
Off thinking so much Off ...
It would spile him but all was
Off no use so ... Silvy Off
Duty

A Observer

Ship Sekonda Gruening

Thursday April 22

Begins with breez from the W with
Pare fine & heavy swell laying with
the Starbd tacks the Sheet middle
the same Setter part Stick weather with reefs
Heading S W under double topsails
Mr Seby Off Duty

Friday April 23 Begins with Stick weather at 6 P M
Stope the Ship Euphrates Captain
Parks with 100 Skeins of 7 Strs
Hoisten sail and Steer heading S W

at 5 AM Hedgsail and steered W
& 8 miles Manseling off duty his Watch
Is More regler

Lat 46 07
Long 141 05

Saturday April 24

Begins with Stiff Breez from the W
Heading S Middle Stick with reefs
Setter part took in sail to double reef
Topsails & under heading S W

Lat 45 28
Long 141 55

Sunday April 25 Begines with fresh Moderate
weather Made all sail And steried
S W under all sail at 5 PM spoke
the ship Euphrates Captain Parks nothing
this season Setter part Stiff breez from
the West heading S S W under double
Reef topsails And forsail at 10 PM
Split the forsail Overan the ship
To under Close reef Main topsail
Fore and Mizen staisle

Tuesday April 26

This day begins with A gale from the W Reefing S S W under Close reefed fore sail Main Storm Staysail Set at 8 PM Sent 2 hands hemp gaff sail at 6 Wore ship to the S W Middle part thick weather rain hail And Snow after part Shy sawed off 10 PM wore ship to the N W Light Airs & Calm Chronometer stopped stood Depends duty The Captain says he will run the Ship Ashore if he dont get 45 to get of certain quantity of oil & Oil

Lat 50 20
Long 140 50

Wednesday April 27

Begines with A gale from the W Laying to Reefing to under short sail Set the same

Lat 50 01
Long 141 50

Thursday April 28

Fresh gale from the W S W Laying to Middle part the same Latter part More moderate Set double reefed Reefing at 4 PM Mo silver Fox today

Lat 50 20
Long 140 52

Thursday April 29.

Begins with fresh breas from the S W Heading N W Under double reefed Sail And Course Sough current pushes Middle part More breas Latter Took in All sail but Close reef Storm staysail and reef foresail Reefing A Sqalls So ends the day

No Oil

Ship Kloonda Voyage

Sunday April 30th Strong gale began the W. laying
to making W by W 6 P.M. more
Ship And bedding S W took in the
Foresail Main sail to mast Stable Cord Strong
She started Main boat boats Middle
part Separate with of hose Swell
from the W 7 Pm set double
Foresail And bedding S W 11
All hoisted Away the flying
jib Boom and Mizen Royal mast to under
the length of the Mizen Royal mast Yds 15 Lat 51 00
Long 141 20

Saturday May 1st
Begins with fresh breas from the
W W bedding S W on the
ship Middle the more better part made
All sail And Steered W

Lat 50 26
Long 142 18

Sunday May 2 Begins with Light breaths fresh
Strong bedding W W under
All sail Middle part the more
part Royal gallen but matter Cut
Bread Sailor part bedding W under All
Sail as under

Lat 51 28

Long 144 28

Monday May 3 Begins with Strong breas from the
W W bedding W Middle part
Took in the Top gallantmast And
Reve them unperfect Sailor Maybe
More strong took in sail to double
Reef topsail And Courses

Lat 52 [illegible]
Long 145 30

On the H M C 1852

Tuesday May 4 Begins Light Moderate Weather winds
Seen the H Many ships Sent Sundry Letters &c
Kept Course the same Stood and
Set Jib Inventer Hauled on it At
4 P M bent it Again Middle part
of Heading W S W under All sail
Latter part of gale from the S Lying to.
So ends.

Sat 62 = 00
Sang 141 = 50

Wednesday May 5 Begins With A gale
from the S Middle More moderate Made sail
Double reft topsail's and courses heading
W Latter part Made All sail And Steered
S W by W Seen Seven gams for the
Fore topsail yard Set a Jury Mizen

Sat 53 52
Sang 154 00

Thursday May 6 Begins Light Airs Down the S S E
Staying S W by W under All sail
Middle part Caught One Finback Weather
Struck Saw Some Latter part A gale
from the S E so ends Kept to
S W b W

Friday May 7 Begins With More Moderate Weather
Made sail Heading W S W Set 6
P M Caught 3 Right Whales Cleared
With Cut success At 6 P M Took
In sail part the Night At 5 Fine
Made sail And steered W S W
So ends

Saturday May 8 At gale from the S Steering S W
W under Close reef topsails Hand forward
at 8 P.M. hove to heading S W
Under Close reef Square topsails
Middle Hove to heading S W Stretton
Sough 2 whale At 6 Spoke per Bank.
Canadian Capt Wheeler Stonington 1400 B
At 11 Sough 2 bright whale. blowing at
pt. could not lower no ends

Lat 53 - 16 N
Lg. 0 W

Sunday May 9 Begins with fine breeze heave to under
Close reef Main topsail fore and
Mizzen Stud off 4 P.M. Sough 2 whale.
Could not lower At 7 sough 1 cow
And still laying to after more moderate
Sough several whale Saw none
without success or ends

Lat 54 05
Long 6 5 - 20

Monday May 10 Begins with Strong gales from the S S E
Sough 2 whale boated without success
At 4 P.M. Spoke the bark Canadian
And let them have 2 water that was
Short At Charleston Island he made
his wife & sick in all said to have on
board originally five and Mizzen stayed
A strong gale from S S E to S W

Tuesday May 11 Begins A strong gale from the
S S E with very heavy sea from
the same way Middle Winder hauled
to the S W more shot heading S
Latter A gale from the Eastward
to S W

Wednesday May the 12

Begins with Light airs from the S S E off
& on all day Thus ends with Light airs
& Pleasant Weather by Observation
Latt 57 07 Long 155 38

Thursday May the 13 Thick Foggy Weather with Light airs
from the E S E Lying to under Short sail
At 3 PM more moderate wt close reef topsails
& Set Courses at 5 PM the Latt
Into the S E ½ E headland E Latt 7 Took
In said Boat the Night At 4 AM made
Sail Latt 7 Spoke the Bark S H Mather master
At 9 A M Saw Whales Stood towards them
Saw none Ends as Begins the day

Lat 57 07
Long 155 38

Friday May the 14

Begins with the best Weather that we
Have had since on the Coast At 1
PM Lowered for Whales At 5 P M
Lowered for Whales the Mate
Struck three Large daughters past the
Whale At 8 took in sail Stood
Heading W N W At 4 AM made
Sail Latt 6 AM Saw Whales Lowered
No Boat Success So ends the Day

Lat 57 25

1852

Saturday May the 15

Begins with A gale from the E took
in all sail to close reef Main
Topsail wind fore and Aft Sure stood
Middle More Moderate. Latter Part
Strong Brees Foul Thick Foul Rainy
No Obs

Sunday Monday the 16

Strong Brees from the E & E Northerly
all W. under Close reef topsails
At 2 P.M. Spoke the Ship Natchez Captain
Hall bothing but Season Middle part
pretter fair At 4 Took in the sail
At 6 P.M. made sail Crossing Over
the ground

Lat 54 50
Long 157 W

Monday May 17

Begines with fine Crossing Over
the ground Soo sailes in sight
high to wholy going quick to the
Northord At 8 Saw took in sail
At 3 P.M. made sail Crossing Over
ground At 7 P.M. caught Northerly
Board without success. At 10 Took in
Sail for the night to Crossing A gale
From the N W to ends

No 166

Sunday May 18 Blowing A gale from the N W
Trying to under Close reefs main Topsail
Wind fore And Mizen staisle
At 2 P.M. made sail Crossing
Set thick and foggy

1852

Wednesday May 19

Weather thick And foggy keeping with
the Barnstaple to the East &c
Saw'd for Whales All fore boats
Out Without success Middle
Part cloudy for the night
At 8 made sail Weather pleasant &c 6
Off the weigh Whales heard All fore
Boats the Larked Boat struck
the Mast boat killed &c 10
A.M. took him Along side
And commence Cutting &c 7
Finished So ends

Striking Sperm Whales
Larked Boat

Thursday May 20 So D

Begins with with fore weather
Employed Backing & scraping
Boats And so on &c So ends
At 8 Commence having the
Body Overboard &c formed
of Prisein how All the body Over
Board So ends

Lat 51 05
Long 157 09

Friday May 21

Whale & Sharks

Begines with fine weather At 2 PM
Board the Larked Boat went Over
Parted did not passin &c At 6 PM
the larked Struck killed And
Sunk him &c & took in sail
Forde Light & brig under
Our Lee took 5 Boats One shot &c
Fine At 8 &c Moderate sail Chased
Whales All day Without success So ends

Lat 53 57
Long

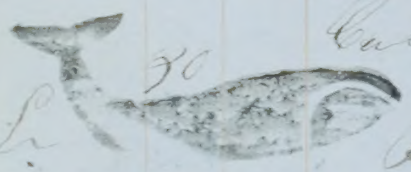
Ship Roland Cruising 1852

Wednesday May 22 1852

Fine weather Chasing whales but no
Success At 8 PM Spoke the Brig
Supo Off bake Nothing this Season
At 12 took in sail for the night
At 2 AM Made sail At 5 saw
whales lowred without success At 11
lowred the starbord boat Ran
& Struck twice At 12 com
on board as under Broke the Starboard
Eagle Tenon & broke Irons Lat 54 09
Steel fast in Sperm Hall to Ck

Thursday May 23

This day begines with fine weather
At 4 PM saw whales lowred
without success At 6 took in
sail for the night At 3 AM
Made sail At 4 lowrd for whales
The Brig hunted did not lowren
At 7 the Barbed Struck & Soul killed
At 3 took him along Commenced
Cutting At 6 finished Cutting



W Olsen

Monday May 24

This day begines with fine weather
And Calms Employed Boiling
At 8 took in sail for the
night At 3 AM made sail At 10
lowred without success Employed
Boiling Saw the Brig in sight
Lat 54 12

Cruising Over the Ground

Tuesday May 25

The irons
Broke Hooks
Lost Irons

Hs by beginning with fine Leather
Employed Boating Fast cleaning boat
Pt S. Pk loaded the Larkin Struck
the Iron Broke Hook lost the whale
One Iron 3 Irons One Oar Fast the
Whale 20 ends

Sat 5 4 14
Sang 15 7 30

Wednesday May 26

Begins with Strong Breas from
the S W with thick fog Employed
Boiling Pt 4 PM Spoke Ship
Rochuntress Pk Tryskery 20 Months
Out 300 Sperm One Whale this
Season 2 ships and One brig
Sighted Heather More clear
Latter part thick fog 20 ends

Observ ---

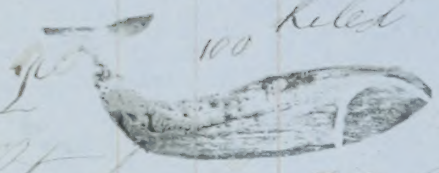
Thursday May 27

Begins with thick fog and came
Employed Boiling caught One Dark
Cutting 4 to 3 PM caught 2 whales
Sent it not in thick and could
not see them Again the Cook
Still Employed Boiling At 8 AM heard
And chast without success 20 ends

Ship Peleonda Cruising Over The Grou
1852

Friday May 28

Begines with fine Weather Employed
Boiling off Changing Whales with
5 boats, the Whales were Still took in
Said heading S S W Wind W
W 8 Sunk whales Employed Boiling
W 4 Off boiled without success
At 7 Lowed 6 boats the harbed Struck
killed At 10 ends



Lat 53 54
Long

Saturday May 29 Begines with fresh breas
From the W S W Employed cutting
off the finished Continues Boiling
Again 8 ends with several whales
in sight

Lat 53 56
Long 156 30

Sunday May 30

Begines with fine Weather Employed
Boiling Middle Part, latter Strong
Breas and thick fog 8 ends the
Look Out duty Equal, our oiling
Light headed Again

Lat
No Observ

Monday May 31

Begines with More Moderate weather
Thick fog Employed Boiling and
Cleaning Boat Middle part Winder W
S W heading S. hove to latter the same
Employed Boiling and Stowing Down
Lowed One boat for Whales
Without success 8 ends

Do Do

Tuesday June the 1 June the 1 1852

Begins with thick Rather Employed
Boiling and Stowing down Bil
In the Main hatchway Latter the same
Part Whales loured the Mast Boat
And chast without success seen
Lat 54 14
Do Do

Wednesday June 2.

Begins with strong breez from
the East headding if E.N.E.
Home to under short sail in
Thick fog Employed Boiling
And coopering Spare Bil Found
Stowing down At 11 Pm Lowered
Boiling Ship relieving On duty
Again Latter part stowing Down
Seen rough several Whales
Strong breez And thick fog
Lat 55 18

Thursday June 3

Begins with Thick fog Employed
Stowing down headding S W
home to Latter part finished
Stowing down Seen one Whale
In sight

Lat 54 04

Long 156 26

Ship Yolanda Cruising Over the ground

1852

Friday June 4 This day begins with more moderate
Weather employed shaving flour
To get the cask to fill One
Ship in sight at 2 heard
Six whales without success
At 5 Spoke the ship Tamerlane
Captain Shockley 3 whales this season
so ends the day

Lat 54 20
Long 157 04

Saturday June 5th
This day begines with fine weather
At 8 PM saw 6 whales heard
3 Boats the darted struck stood
Ruled he sunk At ship in sight
And at day off & took in sail
For the rest Sent 8 Shot to mine
4 Sons 2 lances after strong breez
So ends

Lat 54 06
Long 158 11

Sunday June 6 Begines with Strong breez At
2 saw 6 whales heard 3 struck
And chased without success
After part of Strong gale at 6 PM
Sounded to under Close reef Sails
So ends

Lat 56

Monday June 7
Begines this day more moderate weather
Sounded to under close reef sails
So ends blowing at 6 weather
Thick with rain after part Strong
breez from the N.W. employed 76
Employed Repairing the Whale Boat
So ends

Lat 53 11
Long 158 05

Tuesday June 8 1852

Begins with fresh breezes began the
A M hunting P M Cut 3 Sperm
Bent the Baleen to sail eight
The watch Un deck for night
Watching Mountains and Close Att 8
Took in sail for the night
Att 9 A M made sail heading E &
By the Mind so ends the day
with thick fog

No 0 lbs

Wednesday June 9

Begins with light airs and thick
fog Att 5 P M lowered 3 boats per
inhales the Mate boat darted and
struck Broke him gorge Daughety
Put in Joseph Durat in his place
Att 9 took in sail for the
night heathen thick And foggy
Latter the same the Captain took Glasses
fires to steer him Again

Lat 53 = 41
No 0 lbs

Thursday 10 This day begines with Strong breezes
from the S E Cruising over the ground
Att 1 P M lowered the larboard darted
Against Black blubber the irons
did not enter Att 4 P M the
Rough boat struck the whale
Run had And Cut the line
In starting lines lost 2 irons.
And A little line 6 or 7 fathoms
Latter thick fog

No Observation

This Whale was Cut up on the Ground

Do Do

Friday June 11

Begins with thick fogg Sent the boat
Swise if was so thick could not
Chase them for it took in sail
Sot the night Middle And Latter
Part Thick fog so ends
0 0 Oh

Saturday June 12

Begins with Thick fog At 3 P M
Hugh Whale Soared without succes
At 6 Sent them blowing in the
Fog But could not see them

Middle Calm Latter Thick fog At 2
AM Soared 3 Boats the boat struck
the iron broke And lost the whale
So ends 0 0 Observasons

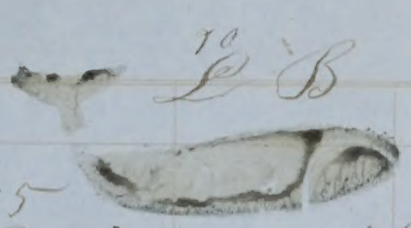
Sunday June 13 Begins with light breas from
the W And thick fog by spels
It should light up Soared for
Whales 3 boats thy have boat
sent On Joseph Durat Mast
Hoor At 8 took in sail the
Captain Soared his boat And
Chase without succes At 3 PM
Made sail Latter Calm saw nothing
So ends the day

Lat 54 15

Monday June 14 Long 156 41

Begines with Calm weather nough
Nothing At 8 took in sail thick
Fog Middle And latter thick fog
So ends Steering 0 E

Lat 54 27
0 16 0 L



Tuesday June 15 1852

Begins with more clear weather
At 2 P.M. Spoke the Tamaulipas
Capt Shockley 4 whales this season
At 5 saw 4 whales the Larked
And Boys lanced struck the
boys And Boys killed them
At 9 P.M. took them Along
Side At 8 Commences Cutting
Ends

do Ok

Wednesday June 16

Begins with fine weather employed
Cutting At 4 Finished At 6 Commenced
Boiling 5 ships in sight heading
W W W light this from the
S W S saw 4 but did not lower
After saw 4 whales the same

do Ok

Thursday June 17

Begins fine Weather Employed
Boiling And Cleaning Down Casks
Whales At 4 Lowered 3 boats in the at
Sucess After fine weather 4 Ships
In sight 2 Boiling 20 ends Boiling

Lat 54 16

do Ok

Friday June 18

Begins with fine weather At 4 P.M.
Spoke the ship Euphrates Captain
Peaks 3 whales this season Employed
Over the ranging After Employed
Boiling And stowing down 20 ends

Lat 54 55

Ship Golconda Cruising On The

Saturday June 18

Begins fine weather All hands employed
Boiling and stowing light brease
From the S East S West One ship
In sight Latter part Thick fog
employed Boiling in ends heading
S S W under Bubble reef topsails
At 10 Ok

Sunday June 19

Begins with fine weather middle
Thick foggy Weather Employed
Boiling and stowing down
hinder S E heading S S W
Latter the same as ends with
Thick fog At 10 Ok

Monday June 20

Begins with thick foggy weather
Employed boiling and stowing
Down off 7 PM took in the
Fore and Aft Sails heading
More ship heading N W
Latter part finished boiling At 10 PM
Spoke the bark Milton Wheeler
Whaler Bus pursuing as ends
with thick fog heading S
At 10 Ok

Tuesday June 22

Begins with thick foggy weather
Heading S employed stowing
Down casks & whale but did
not Latter thick fog as ends
The day
Sat 54 01

Wednesday June 23

Begins with light breas from the W NW
Heading W by W Employed starting
Away into the sailfish middle part
part the same latter thick fog so ends
Saw several whale but did not
Saw so ends

Lat 55 40
Long 15 6 = 55

Thursday June 24.

Begins with fresh breas from the
W NW heading W by W with thick
Fog latter the same started 9 Cask
Off bread into the sailfish Employed
Get fitting the cask so ends

Friday June 25.

Begins with light breas from
the W heading W by W at 4 PM
Set it up saw whales lowered
the Larbord struck the whale run
so the windward it lose one
with line Iron the ortemp
Off boling On the whale
The boat come up under
The boat cut her in to stone
Her mate had lost 5 irons 1 spade
1 boat hook and one hild no pattern
Off line latter part Cut it boat
Fitted her And At 10 AM lowered
for whales the thard success than the
Thick and rain

NOOK

Lost

Ship Alcanda Cruising On Sheet #6

1852

Saturday June 26

This day begins with rainy weather
And thick fog One Ship in sight
The middle and latter part of gale
From the W Lying to 24 ends
Several whales in sight Lat 53 32
Long 156 28

Sunday June 27

Begins with a gale from the W
Lying to heading S S W
At 6 P M lowered One boat for
whale without success At 8 Made
Sail & Stood to the Northward for whales
without success 24 ends with a Strong
Breez from the S S W

1 O Clock

Monday June 28

Begins with a gale from the
E S E At 6 P M took in All
Sail to close reef Main Topsail
And foresail heading S S E
Weather thick And rainy Middle
And latter the same

10 Oclock

Tuesday June 29

Begins with Strong breez from the
S W At 3 Made sail Weather more
Clear At 5 P M Spoke the Ship
Eliza Adams of Kennebunkport 600
Bbls Oil told Latter part Thick
Fog did not take sail 24 ends

10 Oclock

Hard Luck In Leaving These 4 whales

1852

Wednesday June 30

Begins with thick fog And runs Saying
In under Close reck Again and Light airs
Sprinkle And Occasional heading of to
At 6 P.M. Hove to Left heading S.W.
Keeping the same. Saltz part the Crew
Made only heading 6 P.M. At 10 A.M. saw
Whales loared the Larbed boat struck
The mans drawn 20 yards Our Ship
In sight

Lat 55 25

Thursday July the 1

This day begins thick Weather At 5
P.M. saw Whales And loared
The Larbard Boat went On And
Missed the Larbard Waist Boat
Went On And Missed At 5 P.M.
The Chase boat struck And cut
Her line With the second Irons
At 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship John And
Edwards Captain With Ours
Not being this Morning but 2 Irons
On this Whale At 8 P.M. saw Whales
Loared the Larbard Struck And
Drawed 20 yards the day

Lat 55 42
Long 156 07

Friday July 2

Begins with Strong breez Frame
the S.W. Cruising Over the ground
At 5 A.M. loared Without success
At 6 loared the Larbard Boat struck
the Bow Paswed Waist Boat
Both the Irons parted Lost 4 Men
20 fathoms Of line Latter part
Strong breez From the S.W. At 8
Loared for Whales Without succes

Lat 53 46
Long 155 56

Saturday July 3

Begins with Strong breas from the S W & W & Pt bound for whales the Hyse boat struck the Iron Broke Her Jack in mid fore the Log Lt Latter P gale from the S S E Lying To hulling S W & W to ends the day

Do Ck

Sunday July the 4

Begines with P gale from the S S E Lying Close reef main topsail Latter part P gale from the same with thick fog

Do Ck

Monday July 5

Begins with P gale from the S W & W Lying to under Close reef Main topsail Part the same Begins Lt & P gale Made sail Steered E. N. E. so ends the day

Do Ck

Steering

Tuesday July 6

Begins with thick fog Steering N E Standing S W & W Standing half hatches. Middle And latter part Steering S W & W with all sail set Weather thick with P push breas From the S W

Lat 54 59
Long 150 26

Wednesday July 7 Bound to the S W & W

Begins with fresh breas from the S W & W Steering under all sail Weather thick enough Several finbacks Middle And latter the same Steering The same with all sail set

Lat 56 06

Do Do

1852

Thursday July 8.

Begins with strong breze from the S.W. Steering S.W. & under Full Sail Weather thick with rain At 7 took in the royal & Mainsail & headsails The same with part Weather the same Latter light breez. and Calm. Weather thick & rain.

At 6 P.M.

Friday July 9

Begins with light variable and Calm headsails & under Full sail At 6 P.M. Caught a Whale Lard 30 Gal & Waste the throat succes. Middle and Latter fine Weather light airs and calm & rain

Lat 57 58 N
Long 145 41 W

Saturday July 10.

Begins with light airs and Calm headsails & under All sail At 5 P.M. caught a Whale Lard 4 Gal & Waste the throat succes Middle and Latter part Rain At 7 Hove to for whales the Mate boat Passed slightly and found no whales with thick fog and rain

Sunday July 11 Begins with thick fog and rain winds & headsails All At 8 P.M. left to the S.S.E. At 7 took in sail for the night Middle and Latter part thick thick rain At 10 hoved for whales without succes At 11 the Mate Boat struck the line harped and lost their 2 Irons lost

Lat 58 59
Long 145 24

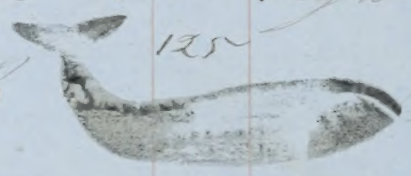
Ship Edwards Cruising Ground W Coast

Monday July 12

Begins with thick heather headding W W
with the mizzle & headding in for Boat
Island At 7 lowered for whales without
success At 9 took in sail for the night
headding S E by E latter part thick fogs
Headding S E by E for the Land
So ends

Tuesday July 13 At 4 A Enough Whales loared
the larbed Boat and killed At
5 PM took him along side

Spent supper and Commenced
Cutting & to finished One bark
And the Mane Yard Latter part
heather Light airs and Calmes
At 11 PM loared 3 Whales the Boat
Boat the Larbed Boat killed At
5 Took him along side so ends
One bark in sight Cutting



Sat 59 11
Long 145 56

Wednesday July 14

Begines with fine Heather Light
airs and Calmes Employed
Cutting whales and Latter part
Boiling One Bark in sight so ends

At 7 50 P M

Thursday July 15

Begins with Light airs and Calmes
Employed Boiling and scraping
Beam Feather thick with rain
Fog At 1 5 M Spoke the Bark
George Off Hanover Isle 4 whales
This season Caught several Whales
& loared. Sent boat &c. &c
Begins At 7 Loured the Mane Boat
Any struck the Larbed Boat killed
At 9 took him Along side so ends
At 11 Ds

Do Do

Friday July the 16
Begins with fresh breas from the
Westward employed Steering
Cutting saddle part of four with
a fresh brees Latter part staing
Down in the fore noon Middle
and Latter part fine Weather the Lan
Se sight bearing from N to E
So E by S heading Under Wholy
Employed Boiling and
Staing down as ended
Lat 59 57
Long 146 10

Saturday July 17
Begines with fine Weather Light
Airs and Calmes Employed Boiling
and staing down at 5 a Sail
Boat for Whales without success at 7
the same Ditto at 8 the same employed

Lat 59 12

Sunday July 18 Begines with fine Weather Employ
ed Boiling and staing down the
Sail in sight Middle part fine
at 4 a Sail for Whales without
Success at 7 the same & Sails in
Sight & Boiling as under Crusing over
the ground

Monday July 19
Begines with fine Weather Employed
Boiling and Staing down all
at 7 Saigh Whales but did not lear
the Land in sight Bearing N
30 miles distance Middle and Latter
Fine Weather Employed Boiling and
Staing down all a Sail Boat 2 to
Boat without success as ended

Lat 59 25
Long 145 45

Ships Records On the S W G

Sunday July 20

Begins with fine weather Light Airs
And Calms 2 Barks in sight Boiling
Heading N E fore the Same as ends
The fore part Starting Latter into
Sept Middle part Calms Latter part
Fresh breas from the SE Heading W S W
ands All sail employed Boiling One
Bark in sight laugh 2 Whales going
Quick to the S W Sat 54 36

Monday July 21

Begins with fresh breas from the S
Heading W S W under All sail
At 3 P M finished boiling Middle
Part Another thick Latter part At 7
Soard for Whales without success
So ends with a Strong breas heading
S W & under Double reef topsails & Sails
In night Sat 52 15
Long

Thursday July 22

Begins with a Strong breas from
the S Heading S W & under Double
Reef topsails At 8 P M Spoke the Bark
Roanoke Capt Bland Off Grampus
6 Whales the seven Middle And
Latter part gale from the N
Bying to so ends Sat 52 58
Long 147 09

Cruising Over The Ground

Friday July 23

Begins with a gale from the W.N.W
Trying to under reef Close reef Main top sail
Obliged to set it at 5 P.M. Spoke the Bark
Carrier Off Stonington 3 whales this
Season At 4 P.M. lowered the Mate
Boat Struck And killed the Bow got
Stove had the Mate Boat got Struck
Lightly At 11 took him Along
Side so ends & sail in sight

Lat 39 11
Long 141 37

Saturday July 24

Begins with Calms employed
Cutting And Chasing whales
with One Boat without success.
Set took in the Mate Boat And
Put out A Other One Mended
The Mate boat so ends

Lat 39 36
Long 147 40

Sunday July 25

Begins with fine weather heading
In for the land At 2 P.M. took
A Bark Bright Commerce
Boiling Light Airs from the
W.S.W. heading S.W. At 1 P.M.
heading E.N.E. for the land At 4
P.M. lowered for whales 3 boats the
Bow boat Struck both Irons broke
And lost the whale

Lat 38 55
Long 147 13

Ship Alcinda Crossing Southward

Monday July 26

Begins with fine weather Had Sight
Brig from the S S W the long in sight
Bearing of 30 miles distants 2 Barks in
Sight Employed Boiling off 5 Bbls
Spard Sperm whale without success
Latter part Sight Brig Said Calms
At 9 AM lowered the same

Lat 58 59
W 6 Oh

Tuesday July 27 Begins with Sight Brig Had
Calms Employed Boiling Had
Repairing the boom boat Latter
Part calms Employed Boiling Had
Stowing down Off & finished
boiling so ends the day

Lat 159 11
W 7 Oh

Wednesday July 28

Begins with Calms Middle
Part Sight Brig from the E
S E standing Latter part Calm
Employed Cleaning ship so ends

Lat 59 18
Long 144 18

Do Do

Friday July 30

Begins with light airs from the N
W heading S by E at 5 PM hoard all
Boats for a whale Head chase
without success at 5 shaped our course
Again middle and latter part thick
the same so ends Lat 66

Saturday July 31

Begins with thick weather heading E S E
under All sail rough severall humpbacks
middle and latter part thick fog so ends
Heading from E S E to N N E

Lat 66

Sunday August the 1st

Begins with thick weather fresh breas from
the S S W heading N N E under all
Sail rough severall humpbacks and
Finbacks at 7 took in the top gallant
Sails at 3 made all sail headding the
Same ends with thick fog and rain
Lat 66

Monday August 2

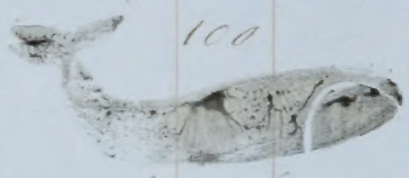
Begins with thick fog and rain
at 2 P M more ship and Steering S E
by S under All sail Middle part
more Clear Nothing in sight Latter
part fine Weather at 6 sough of whale
Spard 4 Boats and Chase without
Success

Lat 67 30
Long 145 00

Tuesday August 3 1852

Begins with Calm weather and light
Airs from the S E heading S S E
by the wind Latter Hauls S W
Steering S S E 30 miles

Lat 57 25
Lon 100



L B No Ob

Wednesday August 4

Begins with fine Pleasant weather At 2 P M
Struck 2 Whales lowered B the barbed
Boat struck and killed the Harpoon
parted Soared and struck the two Whale
The line parted Finds lost
him At 5 Fills tank him Along
Side

Lat 52 Sons 1 Compress Cutting At 10
Lasses lashed down fore the night
At 4 P M finished cutting 30 miles
weather thick S E Observation

Thursday August 5

Begins with thick thick weather heading
Lat 56 under All sail saugh several
finbacks so on middle of the Latter
part Stood S W by the wind
weather thick and rainy 30 miles
No Ob

Friday Aug 6 Begins with thick rainy weather pres breas
From the S S W heading W under
Double reef topsails middle the same
Latter part fine weather commenced
Biling saugh several finbacks
30 miles

Lat 57 20
Long 140 25

Saturday Aug 7 1852

This day begines with Calm hazy
Employed Boiling middle and latter fine
weather Employed boiling Light airs from
the E Steering S S E under All sail

Lat 54 13
Long 139 47

Sunday Aug 8

Begins with fine weather moderate
breas from the E Steering S S E
At 5 P M Sought of sail headding
the same Latter part thick foggy

Thick foggy with rain as under

No Ob.

Monday Aug 9

Begins with thick weather headding
S S E under Short sail Employed
Boiling Cheed Steering down At 8
AM Spoke the ship Montezo Capt Pepper
with 2 whales this season At 11 finished
Boiling as under

No Ob

Tuesday Aug 10

Begins with fresh breas from the S E
headding E N E under All sail
middle And Latter thick foggy with rain

At 8 A M sought 3 whales Lowred 3 But
without succes Headding N E under
dubble reef topsails And coarses
As Under

No Ob.

Wednesday Aug 11

Begines with strong breez from the E & E
heading of E by the third under double
reef topsails and courses heather
thick with rain employed setting up
fore shrouds for bread and sails middle
and latter part thick fog and rain
Heading S E under all sail 9 knots
No Ob

Thursday Aug 12

Begines with fresh breez from the E & E
heading S E heather thick fog and rain
at 7 took in the topgallantsails

Double reef the topsails at 4 et the
same & all sail heading the same

Lat 54 31
Long 136 48

Friday August 13

Begines with fresh breez from the
E heading N E by E by the third
at 5 P M took in the topgallants
Sails middle winds fresh Middle hour
More moderate employed drying our beams
latter part rainy 10 knots
No Ob

Saturday Aug 14.

Begines with light breez from
the N E heading E for the
Sand heather thick and rainy
at 1 P M hove to at 5 made sail
and stood in for the Sand again
heather the same

Lat 54 30
Long 133

Sunday Aug 15

Begins with fresh breas from the S E
Staring Set Under All sail At 5 P M raised
the land At 5 tacked Off leaving Queen
Charlotte Island Baring E 30 miles heading
S S W rough several humpbacks in sight
middle part thick And, ranig middle of
Staring breas from the same At 12 Noon
Double reef the topsails heading S S W
So ends heather thick

No Ob

Monday Aug 16

Begines with fine weather made
All sail winds S W heading
S S E by the winds Middle And latter
winds E heading All S W unders All
Sail Employed Drying Sawn So ends
with fine weather

Lat 54 00
Long 135 35

Tuesday August 17

Begins with fine weather light E. Stes And
Calms. Employed drying Sawn Nothing
In sight Middle And latter part fine
Weather heading S S W under All sail

Lat 53 30
Long 137 08

Wednesday August 18

Begines with fine weather light
winds from the S S W heading
S S W rough several humpacks
middle part the same the Watch
Employed At ships duty Got
up At top gallantmast studding
Sail Boom to Make it ruger rigat
Mast Up latter part thick Fog employed
Fitting Royall rigging So ends

No Ob

Ship Yolanda Cruising On the N W C

1852

Thursday August 19

Begins with thick weather and fresh
Breezes from the S S W heading
Westerly off and on Ft & Stb double
reefed the topsails took in the
Main and Fore Spanker Setter Made
Sail so ends with thick fog
Lat 60

Friday Aug 20

Begins with a strong breeze from
the S S W steering N W by W
At 1 PM took in the top gallants
Sails At 3 PM Saw six whales
Spouting Lowered boats the Same
Boat Struck the Cow into the
Wind Boys Hoisted Sail in chase
Ran Hove the cut from him
Cut At 6 Came On board At 8 Carried
Away the Slings of the Main yard
At Midnight took in sail Hove
Ship to Middle and Latter at
Strong gale from the S W by W trying to
under close reef Main topsails Hands
Fore and Mizen Stable as under
Lat 55 20
Long 139 30

Saturday Aug 21

Begins with a gale from the
S W heading S S E At 3 more
moderate At 4 PM set double reef
Topsails At 8 took in the fore topsail
Hove ship heading N W
At 5 AM made sail shook reefs
Set Stud Sails as under with a
Strong Breeze.

Sunday Aug 22

Begins with fine weather Light Airs and thick
weather inside at 4 PM heading W by W
at 2 PM double reefed the fore and
Mizen topsail at 4 Shortened sail
for the night at 4 AM made all
sail and Steered S S W under

Sat 56 26 M
Long 140 39 W

Monday Aug 23

Begins with fine weather Light Airs from
the W steering S under All sail at
Daylight whales did not keep the ships
going Quick to the W at 2 PM
Sought hard to Lowered a boat without success
at 6 the starboard boat came down
at ½ past 6 came on board Again
at 7 the Boats came Over board got
Supper took in sail for the night
More brisk headding W by W at 4 AM
made sail with fine light Airs and Calm
at 8 Lowered 4 boats and chaste without
Success so ends

Sat 56 14
M 6 W

Tuesday Aug 24

Begins with fine weather under S S E heading
S W under All sail plenty of pinnacles
In sight repaired the flying jib at
7 weather thick and foggy with rain
Took in sail for the night at 4 AM
made sail heading S W under whole top
sails Fine and coarse weather thick and
Rainy

M 6 W

Wednesday August 25 1852

Begins with fresh gale from the SSE
Heading SW under whole topsails
Set and courses Set 1 PM double reef the
topsails off S took in the flying jibb
main sail Set took fore and Mizzen
topsails close up the fore topsail
took in the foresail heading the same
off & on Made sail heading SW
weather thick and foggy 1 regular
old Ck

Thursday Aug 26

Begins with thick weather heading SW
under whole topsails Set and courses
At 2 PM sent down the Mizzen topsail
and sent them up one sent the fore
topsail down & Set another skiddle
Heading SW under the same sail
weather thick and rainy Latter part
Strong breas from the SW employed
Bracing Set the fore peak and staing
Cur shooks for pipes to stop between
Decks packed them the following
5 inside off One cask to under heading
SW

Sat 54 50
Long 145 48

Friday August 27

Begins with SW Strong breas from
the SW heading SSE under whole
topsails at 5 PM set the Main
topgallantsail middle Moore Moderate
Take the same employed Starting Sails
Into pipes Bilging 1 Cask the hind

Sat 52 16

Cruising Over The Ground 1852

Saturday Aug 28.

Begins with moderate breez from the S S W heading S E under All sail employed starting sail out pipe and strong Ebb sale cask for butter middle and latter part thick fog ends with rain Started 4 Cag Off butter 46 lbs

Sunday August 29

Begins with thick fog and rain winder from the S S W heading S E under All sail employed in ship duty Middle rany latter Steering W E winder W E ends

Sat 46 15

Sunday Aug 30 Begins with thick fog winds W Steering W E under All sail employed packing Shocks into large bundles Middle thick fog latter part Clear Employed setting up pipe Shocks for sails ends the day

46 lbs

Tuesday Aug 31

Begins with dark breas proves the W Steering E by S under All sail Middle part the same still Steering winds the same Latter the same ends.

Sat 50 00

Sunday 33 20

Wednesday September the 1 1852

Begins with fine weather Steering E winds W employed starting sail. Pipe pipes Middle part the same Latter part finished Steering E 135 lbs Off Cask for butter ends

Sat 50 42

Sunday 130 11

Ship Jolconda Bound South

Thursday Sept under the 2

Begins with it Strong breze from the
N headings Gunyer all sail & 7 8 m
Tacked to the W under the same sail
Leather Tuck Middle the same Att Hours
Tacked to the S E under All sail
So mile the day

0 7 6 6

Friday Sept 3

Begins with fresh breze from the S W
Headding N N E under All sail this
Day found our Ribbons sprung at
Cutter and Set it Employed Mackring

A flying Jibboom sewrall fairlocks
Fr night Mackring the boats davet
davet and y on Middle part, Mauthin
the same Cutter part fine furnished
The flying Jibboom Sy order

Lat 45 50
Long 128 20

Saturday Sept 4

Begins with fresh breze from the
S S W Headding S E by the Wind
Employed Mackring the Masts Hood
Yards Hood rigged the fore topgallant
Sail and keep it Again Middle
headding S by E under the sail Set the
same Employed Mackring ship so under

0 7 6 6

Sunday Sept 5

Begins with light Airs and calme
headding N W by N under All sail
At 6 pm took in the fore and Mizzen
Topgallantsails headding S W by S
Middle part Having Little light Strong
breze Upon the same At 8 Hands set
the topgallantsails At 9 Hands took
in again At 11 Parted the fore topmast
Backstays and Made it fast in them
And got them up Again Made
Sail headding S by E Lat 45 55

Long 129 44

Thursday September the 6th 1855

Begins with A Strong breez from the
W S W Lengthning S by E under
W Reefed topsail Main topgallantsail
Fore Staysail Coarse Middle part thick
and Squally with rain W Ott a Double
Reefed Topsails Set Stared S S W
with a fresh gale from the W ott a Duse
Commence Washing ship inside Washed the
Larbord side so endes

Lat 43 55
Long 150 50

Sunday Sept 7th

Begines with A fresh gale from the
W Steering S by W under Double reefd
Topsails Fyle and Coarse Employed
Washing the Starbord side and so in the
Afternoon the ship was in Lat 5
Tons for squalls the Weather had
Middle and Latter part more Moderate
Employed Scraping the paint Off from the
Shipsides to the Mast Fore Middle length
Off the ship so endes

Lat 41 56
Long 151 56

Monday Sept 8th

Begines with fresh breez from
the S W and Set W S W Lengthning
to the S Employed Scraping the
Old paint Off the sides The ship
She Main and stages heste and Scraping
The Bows Larbord Fore and then
Should Laid A Middle And Latter part
Moderate breez and fine Weather employed
Washing the Larbord side and Scraping
the Old paint Off so endes

Lat 40 11
Long 132 20

Ship Yolcanda Bound to the

Thursday September 9th

This day begins with fine weather and light breas from the S.W. headding S.S.E & under all sail employed Scaling Ship and boats middle part Calm employed Scaling the last white and Scraping it Caring it Starred the hed rudder

Lat 38°56
Long 131 20

Friday Sept 10

Begins with light breze and Calms employed Scaling Ship Got up middle part light breas from the S.W. headding S.E under all Sail middle part calm latter part light Breas from the S.W. Steering S.S.W Finished Scaling from the bends to the Sail Got side so under

Lat 38 15
Long 132 18

Saturday Sept 11

Begins with fine breas from the S.W. Steering S.E & S under all sail and S.E & S enough 2 sail Steering S.E One day Brigateen latter fine weather employed Scaling the Larbod boats Starbd bends employed Caulking Out the Boards Red white Caulking it so under headding the same

Lat 36 40
Long 133 50

Sunday Sept 12

Begins with fine pleasant Steering S.S.W by S under all Standing Sail E.S.E & E enough of sail all day employed heaving middle part fine weather with the heaving Capstan Proper The W latter part fine weather and Calm so ender

Lat 36 08
Long 135 40

Sandwich Islands September 1852

Sunday September 18

Begins with fine weather and calm heading
S.W. under All sail Could not get the same
Latter calm Employed Painting the Bazallment
Rail Sending them up G Yards and Off
Sail was Loosed by the Captain About
the Back Stays to the Royall mast he was
told off it that the was Spinning
about and not okayer Mind he Should
not have them down I sent down
the foremast Gang and rove them
He has found A great deal Off
Fault lately I cant do any thing
right Nor I. tell any thing he
Says he wont Dain right Latter
As I Shall cop still I have tride
to do every thing that has been in
the power for A voyage And to
Have every thing as Shou Should Having
And to grate Mercy that Has not
Left Me Fore Sp Mores Being Sit
Nor the Men bound in so under

Lat 35 54
Long 155 55

Sunday Sept 19

Begines with the fore part And light
Brees from the S.W. Standing S.S.W.
under All sail At 4 P.M. set the
Topmast studdingsail Steering S.W.
Employed Painting Scrubbing decks And
Setting up taprigit Backstays And
Other odd jobs to Imployed Men
So ends

Lat 34 52
Long 157 25

Wednesday Sept 16

Begins with light breez from the W
Steering S W under C.C. sail Employed
Setting rigging Middle part & Thirds And
Mending the same Hands at Meat sent for the
Schooner And fitted it And sent
it Out again Steering S W
under all sail so ends.

Lat 33 52
Long 138 51

Thursday Sept 17.

Begins with fine Weather light breez
from the W & Steering S W
Under all sail Employed fitting
Rigging Middle part Setting the same
Set Out & Reeving Tackles sent the
Flying Jib And set it sent up
the Mizzen Royal mast And yard
& ends

Lat 32 52
Long 141 00

Friday Sept 17

Begins with fine Weather fresh
Breez from the S & E Steering S W
half a under all sail Rove Gear
Main Royal Mast & Flying Jib halyards
Middle Hinder And Reather the same
Setter sent up the fore Royalmast
And yard & ends Lat 30 20
Long 142-30

Saturday September 18

Begins with fine heather Employed painting
Ships pts side and fitting rigging Steering
S W by S under all sail middle part hands
employed heather the same latter part finished
painting pts side as under

Lat 27 40
Long 145 39

Sunday Sept 19

Begins with fine heather Steering S W by S
Under all sail middle and latter the same
Pt ends

Lat 28 45
Long 147-25

Monday Sept 20

Begins with fine heather with a fresh
Breeze from the E Steering S W by S
Under all sail middle and latter
Employed fitting rigging and Repairing
The Larboard But that has done to
The North

Lat 27 20
Long 145 40

Tuesday
Monday Sept 21

Begins with light Winds and
Calms Steering S W by S under
Employed fitting rigging Furnished the
Cabbin middle and latter the same heather
Pt ends the day

Lat 26 20
Long 150 00

Wednesday Sept 22

Begins fine heather Employed in Ships
Duty middle part Winds from
the E Steering S W by S middle and
Latter Calm Employed in ships duty

Lat 25 56
Long 150 40

Thursday September 23

Begines with light airs and Calmes
Employed in ships duty and repairing
the Larbord boat Middle part the same
Latter part light Brees from the S W
Heading S.S.E under all sail so ends

Lat 25 15
Long 158 00

Friday Sept 24

Begines with light breas Variable
the S W heading S.S.E under all
Sail Employed in ships duty
Middle part Winds and Weather
the same Latter part Squally and
Rany so ends

Lat 25 00

Saturday Sept 25

Begines with squally Weather Rainde
Reign all the pumps all day the compas
with plenty of rain Middle clear
weather heading S.S.E under All sail
Latter squally and rany so ends

Lat 24 50
Long 157 10

Sunday Sept 26

Begines fresh breas and squally all
day in the main royal Yard Struck
Sturgs off the fore yard fitted them
and made sail Again Middle part
Steering S.S.E by the Compas
S W Latter parts S W Steering
S W under All sail so ends

Lat 23 15
Long 152 42

Sunday September 27th
" Begins with thick weather with rain Middle
Part Strong gales winds S.W. & W.S.W. Steering
S.W. half W. under Close reefed Main sail set
Fore Topmast Studdingsail Latter part Calms
Employed in ships duty

Lat. 22 25
Long 153 50

Tuesday Sept 28
Begins with light airs from the S.W.
heading S.S.E. under all drawing sail
Employed in ships duty Middle part
The same Latter Steering W by S under
All sail so ends

Lat 22 05
Long 154 06

Wednesday Sept 29
Begins with fine weather heading W by S
by the Wind Middle part Steering
S.W. Saugh 2 sail steering S.E.
Middle parts the same Latter part mark.
The Islands Oat 11 entred the passage
so ends

Thursday Sept 30
Begins Calm Weather lying off
Shoals harbor Middle part the same
Oat 7 Am Anchored in the harbor Opposite
Mowee Commenced work in ships
duty with 50 Off Cable Oat 17 fathom
Water

Friday Sept 31

Ship Volcanda

Friday September 31

Begins with fine weather employed in
Ship. duty. Landed 10 Tuns bbls 12 Mus &
Sixty 2 bbl. flour latter part 2 sixty
Cog containing 435 and 460 lbs both
Containing 895 pounds latter part sent on
shore 3 more sixty. Off flour 440, 440, 450
2 more empty bbl, Do sixty employed
Getting off Shatter 20 casks

Saturday Sept mistake
October the first 1 1852

Begins fine Weather Employed
In ships duty 20 casks the first
Part Off the day Latter part
Bends gt 7 the Sailed to watch the
Liberty Williams more Deserted
The cook was put in the fort
Being yr Intoxicated 20 casks
Let Ja. Jamison pay 2 Sixty. Beef
Six barrels Pork

Sunday Oct 2
Begines with fine Weather Employ
ing all hands off to Shooting

Monday Oct 3
Employed at Shore Employed in
Ships duty Latter the same 20 casks

Tuesday Oct 4

Begins with fine weather Shipped on board
Off a Schooner 116 bundles Off boards Marked
G C L On one side and on the other side
N 1 to 116 She Started watch on shore
So ends At 6 Came the Cook Came in board
So ends the day

Wednesday Oct the 5th

Begins with fine weather employed in
Ships duty Started watch On Liberty
Helped the Burner hillcann for getting
Intelligence and getting Reports
On shore hillcann Shore Deserted Wide
Canty Was put in the forte hillcann
Slide Do David Allerdice Do regardes
Received 80 barrels potatoes And
10 Do Sweet

Thursday Oct 6

Begins fair weather employed
In ships duty the Started watch
On Liberty middle part fair At night employed
Ships duty

Friday Oct 7 Begins with fine weather Sold 1 piece of
Beef And 2 Cask Number of 2 Gallons
Each contained 221 175 163 at 2½ pounds to
the gallon 15 13½ ½ Barrels flour 490, 457
pounds And 8 large Casks Tanker the
Captain brought to the Started watch
On Liberty Discharged the Ship at 11
A.M. took in things the shore 40 fathoms
hemp rope that furnished And Captain
Speaks had pack for taking up
The Stores the Stores is sold

Sloop Yolanda Lying At Anclote

Saturday Oct 9

Begins with fine weather employed setting the fore topmast backstays & rigging the gaff & mainsail & boom & Ship Shaved for Tarpon Springs at 5 PM Set sail & Left Anclote at 6 PM Set the Mainsail Made Tarpon Springs & Made Fast & so ends

Sunday Oct 10 Begins with fine weather Lying At Anclote At Anchor & so ends

Monday Oct 11 Begins with Strong breas from the N W employed setting up & rigging & so ends

Tuesday Oct 12

Begins with Strong breas from the N W Lying Off & On Anclote The Captain on shore Middle Part Latter Part the same Captain on shore & so ends

Ship Yolcinda Round I October 13, 1852

Thursday Oct 13

Begines with fine Weather Strong breas
From the N W lying Off And On the
Harbor Mouth Sundrys Of the P.M. the Captain
Came Off And fetched Mate Mr Miller
With him Whom he shiped Boy ashore
At 6 P.M. Stood S W off & On whole
Sept Sopsail And Moderate so ends

Lat 18 40
Long 157 11

Friday Oct 14

Begines with Strong breas from the N E
Steering S under Close Reefs Sopsails Fore
And Cores Employed in ships duty
Middle the same Latter part Made All
Sail Steering S E sent down the
Fore And Main royals yards Sun
Royal masts so ends

Lat 17 40
Long 156 00

Saturday Oct 16

Begines with fine weather Employed
In ships duty Middle headding the
Same S E under All sail Latter repair
ing Sails Middle Pleasant And weather
The same Latter part Strong breas
Took in the Stgallants sails And
Staying Sails ends The Cook Off
Duty With the Venerill Disease

Sunday Oct 17

Begings with Strong breez from the
N E heading S E by S & at 6 PM
Set the main sail gallantsail
and flying Jib Middle the same
latter Squally with the same as under

Lat 13 00
Long 155 00

Monday Oct 18

Begins with thick Squally weather
heading S E by S under double to reefs
Fore and Courses Middle part latter
Set Squaly & so as to be Carried Away
The Fore & Main Top Sails to pieces
Carried the Top Sail up the Main to reef
Repaired all damages Bent a
New Fore & double reef the Courses
And kept Due Eagine soundes

Lat 10 38
Long 155 30

Tuesday Oct 19

Begins with squaly weather
heading S E by S under double
Reef Topsails Fore and Courses
Middle and latter part More moderate
Made all sail 30 miles

Lat 10 05

Wednesday Oct 20

Begins fine weather heading
S E by S under D. R. sail Swift by
Repairing sails sent down the
Spanker And Condemned it
Middle Squaly and Cloudy with
Rain latter fine weather Eight knots
30 Miles

Lat 9. 00
Long

Thursday Oct 21.

Begins with fine leather heading S. E by
S under All sail Employed in
Shifts duty Middle part Finder prove
the S E heading S S W under All sail

Lat 06 = 12
Long 154=26

Friday Oct 22

Begins with fine weather Winds
S E heading S S W under All sail
Sent down the Main topsail And
The Old fore topsail in the place
Off the other sent Down the Main
Top gallantsail sent the Old fore
One in the place Latter part
Employed Repairing the Main
Topsail Latter part Finished to Rile
Set a Sail Clothes on it under the day

Lat 4 58
Long 154 19

Saturday Oct 23

Begins thick Weather Winds S E heading
S S W under All sail took three
Reefs out Off the Main topgallant
Sail put Upon Same as ends The
Latter part fresh Breas heading
S by W under All sail the fore
Topmast Starbod Backstay parted
In the eyes Off them and threw
Down And fitted them And put
them up Again found the Starbod
fore topmast stay has gone in
A foot Adapt the Rue Spliced
That And set it up Made All
sail Again as under

Lat 02=50
Long 156=26

Sunday October 24 1852

Begins with fine weather & heading
S by W under topsails & sails Set
And course the Cook Off duty
Middle part lying with the Main
Topsail a back to make Christmas
Island Latter thick fog & set see
at heading S by W by the wind
& under

Lat 1 - 5 N
Long 157 44

Monday Oct 25

Begins Light airs from E & S E.
heading S under All sail
Middle part fine weather Latter the Same
Employed Setting up rigging & sounded

Lat 1 8 N
Long 156 30

Tuesday Oct 26

Begins with fine weather heading S
under All sail Employed repairing
The Main topsail Middle & End Latter
Part heading S E & under the day

Lat 1 30 S

Wednesday Oct 27

Begins fine weather heading S S E
Employed repairing sails Middle
And Latter part the same as under

Lat 4 00
Long 156 30

Thursday Oct 25

Begins with fine weather hook heavy
Stone the S & E heading S E
under All sail put 7 Reefs
Cloth in the Main topsail Sprung on
the duty Cook Do Middle & End
Latter part the same

Lat 06 02 S
Long 155 30

Friday Oct 29 1852

Begines with fine weather headsails
S S & by the wind Employed
Repacking sails middle part hinder
Part weather the rigue latter part sent
Down the main topsail yeard up
The Cotton duck topsail And
Cotton Spanish top gallant sails
Bent the old fore topsail
So endes

Lat 8 10
Long 153-00

Saturday Oct 30
Begines light breas from the
E headsails S S & under all sail
Middle latter part rove new
Fore And Main topsail halyards
so endes

Lat 9 00
Long 154 46

Sunday Oct 31
Begines both Calms weather
with rain squals Employed
Of Duty with the Mineral
Cook Do Middle And Latter part
Calm with rain And thick weather
So endes

Lat 10 20
Long 155-00

Monday November the 1
Begines with Calms weather Latter
Part Calms squals with rain Middle
And latter Hundes S S & reefing
S under all sail sent down
The Mainsail to repack so endes

Lat 11

Tuesday November the 2 1852

Begins with the Strong breas from
the S by S building W & W under all
Sail & at 6 P.M. tacked ship
Stood standing E & S E the latch.
Employed in standing the Mainsail
Middle part the same latter part
Finished the Mainsail Lint it sounds

Lat 10 25
Long 156 30

Wednesday Nov 3

Begins with fine weather standing S W
By S under all sail at 8 P.M.
the fore top gallant backstays
Parted and came tumbling down
Winds Light and from the S S E
Latter winds and weather the same
Employed getting the fore top
Gallantsail backstays set & got
Sent them aloft & ends

Lat 12 00
Long 158 00

Thursday Nov 4

Begines with fine weather standing
S by the wind under all sail
Employed getting the Old foresail
Middle and latter part the same

Finished the foresail Lent it

So ends Lat 13 47
Long 158 10

Friday November 5 1852

Begins with fresh breas from the E S E
Steering S E by S under all sail the hatch
Imployed in ships duty Middle part lind
And Scatter the same Latter part squeady
With rane as under

Lat 15 49
Long 158

Saturday Nov 6.

Begins with fine Weather headding
S S E under all sail the carpenter
Repairing the starbord boat
Imployed fitting riggin Middle And
Latter Winds And Weather the same
Rane Five pare to each Watch

Lat 15 20
Long 154 20
By Cooker 154 50

Sunday Nov 7

Begins with thick Weather Steering
S S E At 5 P M
During S by W 29 miles distant ff
hated Close by the wind At 8 past
St At 7 Shortened sail And Lade
So for the night At 11 AM
The Captain sent On shore Caught
7 hogs And Some Cocoanuts is under

Lat 17 17

7 hogs At 6 unites per pound Long by Cur 158 01
660 pounds The Chronter 48 miles
Out E

Monday November 8

Begins with fine weather Steering
S W & under fully sail Middle part
The same Ds Hands employ'd as yesterday
Seland Watango at 1 the Captain
went on shore as usual

Tuesday 9th

Begins with fine weather hoisting
Out Boat &c. The the the Captain
Returning Ship with fresh Provisions
hogs Vegetables Samuel Durham
Seamen Ds Duty as usual

Wednesday Nov 10

Begins with fine weather the Captain on
Shore fitting recruits at 6 punished
Alex Baugh Samuel dunkans Duty
Duty Employ heading S S
Middle part the same Latter Took
In the mast boyt rounded her
Duty her Boat again as usual
With thick weather

Lat 23 10
Long 161

Thursday Nov 11

Begins with thick heather Variables
S W & by W employed in ships
Duty Middle part Winds & fine
weather the same

Lat 23 24.
Long 161 do

Friday Nov 12

Begins with fine weather Light
Winds from the S heading W by S
W under All sail Sohee Spun yarn
So forth the Cook Still sick Middle
part heading S Set the same as ends
Fitting cutting gear

Lat 24 40
Long 162 00

Saturday Nov 13.

Begins with fresh breas from the
W & heading S S W under All
Sail Middle part winds and weather
The same as under

Lat 26 46
Long 162 26

Sunday Nov 14.

Begins with strong breas from
the E & S E heading S under All
sail Middle and latter part Gales
& rain

Lat 29 46
Long 162 54

Monday Nov 15

Begins with Gales weather heading
S Employed in ships duty Middle
and latter part the same with light
breas from the W Steering S

Lat 30 07
Long 163 28

Tuesday Nov 16

Begins with fine weather Caught 2
Sunfish Employed at ships duty
middle and latter part the same

Lat 31 33
do Ob

Ship Golconda On Sea Nov 1852

Wednesday Nov 17.

Begins with fine weather Light airs
From the N Steering S under
Sail at 4 PM sent the
flying Jibboom and sail middle
part the more latter part thick and
Rainy so ends

Thursday Nov 18 Begins with thick weather
and rain at 12 took in squall
Split the fore topsail and
Mizzen top gallantsail took all
In double reef fore and Main topsail
and foresail at 3 PM set
it single reef, main topsail
Main top gallantsail Steering
N W Steering S latter part lying
To with a gale from the N W
so ends

Lat 54 48
Long 164

Friday Nov 19

Begins with a gale from the N W
& W lying to sent down the
fore topsail and repaired it
and sent it up again
latter part employed repairing
Fore topsail rigged up the old
Sail to repair the fore topsail
She was repaired and in good
Order so ends

Lat 56 04
Long 163 55

Cruising 1852

Saturday Nov 20.

Begins with light breas from the S W Shadeing S S E ranges several Sinbucks this is the first we have Since they left the S Islands the cook still up, duty Latter part Gale from the W Steering S W under Double reef topsails so ends

Lat 37 -7

Sunday Nov 21

Begins with a Gale from the W S W Shadeing S W by S under double reef topsails Latter

Made 111 miles so ends

Lat 37 06

Long 164 47

Monday Nov 22

Begins with fine Weather light breas from the W S W Shadeing S under Old sail sent down the Old Main Top gallant sail and Cordenner St. and dry part Shadeing the same under Short sail middle and Latter part Gale from the S W Shadeing S S E under double reef topsails The Cook turned to duty

Lat 40 17

Long 165 50

Tuesday Nov 23.

Begins with a Gale from the S W by W Shadeing S S E under short Sail middle and Latter More moderate employed repairing the fore topsail so ends

Lat 40 22

Long 164 20

Wednesday December 24 1852

Begines with A light breas
From the S W heading S S E
under Whole topsails Set third
Coarse middle part thick fog Latter
The same as under

Lat 42 28
do Obs

Thursday Nov 25.

Begines with A gale from the
W W heading S W under
Double reef topsails Set third
Foresail A M 7 Sh took in
All sail to close reefd Again
Set said foresail At 4 Obsi
made All sail heading S and by E
Repaing the foresail so ended

Lat 48 10

Friday Nov 26

Begins with light breas from the
S W Crising Over the At 5-8 m
Took in the Starbod boat put
Out the Old One bent the Mizze
Stasle At 7 took in sail for the
night At 4 P M Made sail
Heading W S W Weather thick
Fog

Lat Obs

Saturday Nov 27

Begines with A gale from the
W W heading S W
under double reef topsails
Obs And Coarse At 7 took
In sail for the night
The Captain Sick Middle part
Latter part A gale Lying to
Under short sail 49 miles

Sunday November 28

Begining with the W by S Board & Fine Weather Crusing Gear Weather thick

A gale from the Starbord tack, Our Middle the same Latter part Steering the same as under

Lat 46

Monday Nov 29.

Begins with the Sky & Weather Fresh & Fine quick to the Eastward

Fresh breas from W under All sail through the Night going Did not make Head

Tuesday Nov 30.

Begins with the W by S Board & Fine Weather Crusing Gear Weather thick

thick weather Shut in Stagg breas. from the W by S heading W under All sail at 4 PM hoping to Close with the Land & Steering E under Close reefd Main Topsail, Find more towards Night Middle And Latter part the same as under

Lat 44 57
Long 17 0 40

Wednesday 1

Begines with the W by S part Made Sail & Steered as under

A gale from the W by S Middle part More moderate at 4 PM Winds

Lat 44 25
Long 16 20

Ship Falconda Cruising 1852

Thursday December the 2

Begins with strong breas from S S W heading W under whole topsails at 7 took in sail for the night at 4 AM made all Sail Steered W by Compass part Calm 10 Ock

Friday Dec 3

Begines with Cloudy weather and foggy at 7 took in sail pore the night 10 miles

Lat 43 41

Long 178 15

Saturday Dec 4

Begines with fine weather and Cruising Over the ground at 7 took in the sail for the night at 4 made Sail and steered at 7 took in sail for the night 10 miles

S S Ock

Sunday Dec 5

Begines with a gale from the S E lying to under close reefe Mainsail at 7 AM Set all sail and steered W W with thick fog

Lat 45 44

Monday Dec 6

Begins with a strong breas At 1 PM double reefed the pore and fore topsails steering W W at 7 took in sail for the night at 4 made sail at 7 pore to under pshort sail with a gale from the S 30 miles

Tuesday December 7

Begins with & gale from the W
At 3 the wind backd into the W
lying to under short sail at 5 P.M
More ship heading S & S W middle
More moderate At 4 P.M made sail
And Steered W & W as under

Lat 44 57
Long 176 51

Wednesday Dec 8

Begins with Strong breas and ugreable
& rain Steering W & W at 4 took
Signal for the Night More ship
Heading S W At 4 A.M made sail
And steered W & W as under

Lat 43 58
W 6 00

Thursday Dec 9

Begins with & gale the Ship lying
To heading W & S At 4 P.M
Made sail And Steered W at 12
Saugh the land the Chatham
Islands as under

Lat 43 44
Long 176 42

Friday Dec 10

Begins with fine weather heading
For part the island At 5 tacked
Off shore for the night at 5
Tacked for shore At 12 run into
The bay as under

Off The Chatham Islands 1852

Saturday December 11

Begines with A strong breas from
the E & E letting in the bay Of
hanger coven the Chatham Islands
got the Anchor off sent the cable
run in pound that we could get it
get any thing And steered Out
Again Middle part the sayer
Latter part kinds of S W heading
under All sail as ends

Lat 45 19
Long 177 10

Sunday Dec 12

Begins with fine weather heading
W Middle the same Middle
part the same Latter part of
gale from the W & SW Sounds

Lat 45 57
Long 179 10

Monday Dec 13

Begings with A gale from the
W & W heading S W under
Bubble reef Sails at 5 PM
hove to veered fourbacks in
Sight Middle And Latter the same
So Ends

Lat 46 59
Long 180 11

Tuesday Dec 14

Begines with A gale from the W
Sayings to One the Southern Jack
Middle And Latter the same
So. Ends

W & Ob

Crossed The Mercidere Thus 1552

Wednesday December 15
Begines with a gale from the
W. middle more moderate wit
The Sea And sent the foresail
Down And repaired it And
Sent it Again middle part
More moderate Wind W. W.
Steering W. S. W. under double
Reef topsails And Courses
Above Main topsails reftacles
Of them

W W Wth

Thursday Dec 16
Begines with A strong breas
From the W W heading
W S W under double reef
Topsails And Courses Middle
Part All sail heading the corse

Lat 47 20
Long 177 00

Friday Dec 17
Begings of fresh breas from W W heading
W W under
All sail Wt 3 took And sail
Close reef topsails And foresail
Middle And Latter More moderate Part
All sail so endes

Lat 45 45
Long 176 31.

Sand by Lasher 176 20

Saturday Dec 18
Begines Light breas And Calmes
Sent down the fore topsail And
Repaired it And sent it Again
Latter part Light airs And Calm

Lat 45 27
174 05

Sunday December 19

Begins with light Airs from the S E
Heading W S W under All sail
At 6 P M Caught 3 large sperm whale
At 7 lowered and Chased the same
Boat but did not get a good
Chance At 9 came on board
Worked the ship three the night
for the whales but did not
see them Again so ends with
Thick fog

J O Cole

Monday D 20

Begines with Light airs from East
Calm heading W S W under
All sail Middle thick fog
Started to cut in Blubber
Latter the same headding S W

Lat 46 10
Long 172 33

Tuesday Dec 21

Begines with the light airs from
the E E heading S W Latter
Thick And rainy Middle and Latter
Light breas from the S E so ends

Lat 46 51
Long 172 40

Wednesday 22

Begins with light airs from E
the S S E heading S W under All
Sail Cooper employed making oyls
At 7 Caught the land bearing W about
20 miles So ends

J O Cole

Thursday December 23

Begins with thick heather and
Rainy headding E S E under double
Reef topsails Set dark courses
Middle part latter the same
with thick fog

Lat 47 06

Friday Dec 24

Begins with light airs and foggy
heather steering in for the Sand Ft
4 P M saugh the S Cape bore West
½ distant bearing W 15 miles At 5
Tacked & steered Eastn and foggy
At 7 Took in sail for the night
At Made sail Small heather thick
And rainy

Lat 47 06

Saturday Dec 25

Begins with thick foggy heather
And rainy headding W S W At 7
P M took in sail for the night
heading E S E Middle And latter
part the same

Lat 47 00
Long 160 49

Sunday Dec 26

Begins with A gale from the
S W Saving to Middle part the
Same latter more moderate Made sail
Heading E ½ S

Lat 47 05
Long 160 48 E

~~Tuesday~~ December 27

Monday Begins with light breez from
the S W & hauling S S E & E
the head sails to the E and
then stood S W with the Cooper employed
Mending rigging Carpenter Mending the Sutton
& prevent the W ing to under
Close reef Main topsail so under

Tuesday
~~Wednesday~~ Dec 28. Set 47 53
Sang 168 46
Begines with A gale from the W
Laying to Set Double reef topsails &c
Carpet Middle hauling E
Sutton Sander Hand Weather the same.
Set 98 09
Sang 168 20

Wednesday Dec 29
Begines with light Breezes Hand
Setting hauling W Middle part
Set ~~many~~ A gale from
the S W Split the fore topmast
Staysle took in All sail but
Close reef Main topsail so under

Thursday Dec 30
Begines with A gale from the
S W lying to on the Larboard
tack Employed repairing the
Rigging & Sails as Necessary
Sent at Middle Hand
Sutton Modyake Made All sail
Set & Saught Steerards Eqwand
Bering W & Sand 20 Miles
Distant 80 miles

Friday December 31

Begines with the Light Airs from North
to West I S by took the reef
Out the cables at 5 let go
Anchr in 5 fathom Oze bottom
Sm half Moon bay Sm stones
Island Middle Of Anchr at 7
A.M. took the Anchr to go up
the bay took a very heavy squall
Cared Away the Ribbon of Sail
The Gale Took in Sail with South
Anchr A head And Rode it
Out with Cable as it rides

Saturday January 1

Begines with the same A heavy
Gale from the W Middle Anchr
Anchrate at 9 A.M. took the
Starbd Anchr at 3 Am took
The Larbd Anchr out up the
Bay at 11 A.M. Came to in
4 fathom Sand bay in 4 fathoms Of
Water with 45 fathom Cable
Out as rides

Sunday Jan 2

Begines with fine weather Sent
Off Anchr Middle And Latter fine
Weather Employed Bracing Out Water
The Latter hole found Leaked 57 Bbls
Of Meat Ran ashore to have it Out
Of the Way And sold 1 Brl Of
Tobacco 10 ½ Gallons Molasses as rides

Ship Golconda. At Anchor Key Haff

Monday January 3

Begins Spring St Anchor St 5 P.M. Set go the Ofer Anchor the Carter Locked Bod & Carpenter from shore Employed veiboys for the ship Rigged the Spring Bar the Capstan Was Hall Out St 4 went On shore to cut Stuff for Spoon Later part thick heather And many finished Breaking but the St & hole as under

Tuesday Jan 4

Begines St Anchor employed coopering Oil Middle part many had to Mock St Mark Filled 41 gallons Oil Molasses Middle And the same as under

Wednesday Jan 5

Begins St Anchor Employed Coopering Oil Middle And Latter part the Same as under

Thursday Jan 6

Begins St Anchor Employed Coopering Oil Middle And Latter the Same

Friday Jan 7 Begins St Anchor the Carpenter finished the Bulkhead Employed Coopering Oil Latter part the same Same as under

Moon Bay Guards Island January 1853

Saturday Jan 8
Begins At Anore so ends This is cloudy
All hands having of bulk Head & shore
Off & Over the Captain sent down the
Mast At 5 - came back so ends

Sunday Jan 9 Begines with the same At Anore At
6 Jumping Brim Painted At 5 Brough him
Back At the same the 9 men Deserted
Boat Stears Crusher Chris Williams
Williams Shipwrecked The Boy
William Wadsworth Uncle Cuntz
Samuel Dunham Francis Sibley
Robbert Corner the carpenter
All smarted in One day

Monday Jan 10
Begines At Anore unfastened
Coopering Oil with Twelore
Hook so ends

Tuesday Jan 11
Begines with A Gale from the
Eastward At Anore Unfastened Cooper
ening Oil

Wednesday Jan 12
Begines At Anore Coopering Oil
Brough A blank for A shipping
Boards Middle And Latter Raney
So ends

Ship Peconda At Anore

January 13

Begins At Anore Employed
Capering Oil 1911 12 pounds Brand
Latter part the same 20 ends

Friday Jan 14

Begins At Anore Employed
Capering Oil At 6 P.M. finished
Capering the Oil Latter part
Employed at Capering Split
Off 4 P.M. employed the Aboard Deck
By Samuel Dunham Stewards
Ship Samuel Caply charged 20 lbs.
Off Brand the Last pounds Canteen
Cap Deck Sanday pade 5 Dollars
4 hens for Catching them 2500

Saturday Jan 15

Begins At Anore the Shatok
On shore 20 ends

Sunday Jan 16

Begines At Anore Employed
Fitting Shatter And Hood
Hold 77 gallons Molasses

Monday Jan 17

Begines At Anore Employed Moodday
Stop fitting the foretopmast
Crosstrees

Tuesday Jan 18

Begines At Anore Employed
Fitting Hood And Shatter 20 ends
with 1547 lbs Potatoes

Wednesday January 17

Begins At Work Employed getting wood
And Latter picked up & Spare por &
Sep gallantmast & Jib boom Latter Employed
Setting the Bibleson as under Sold 500
lbs Bread for future Sold 4 Cask
Pr Bread for ent 420 lbs
do

Thursday Jan 18
Begins At 6 Spare gut & Spare
Pr for & topgallant mast Spare
At 1 PM two Men Deserted George
Daughty David Burton At 5 PM
The Captain sent On shore
Them At 4 found them tha threaten
To take his Lartes blud before
Tha would Cum back tha drawn
To Cutch Fifes he fired A pistil
To prevent them tha rushed
At him he fired Again And
Missed them And fired Again
the ball took David Burton
In the thy And then tha give
up At 5 fetch them On board
put David Burton in the riggin
And gav him 12 lashes then
put him in irons At 6 took the
Irons Of put them on the
Sail pin for the Night
Middle And Latter part very
Thick By the Captains request
Sale Two Ruggers Latter Cloth for
help to catch them

X

Friday January 21

Began At Anore Hather rany
Hodde the same Later employed
Sending out the Sideboard Middle
Part Latter part rany Discharged
the Cook Had Sade him Off

Saturday Jan 22

Began At Anore Hather rany
Finished Sitting Away Wood
Latter part Rany Joseph Vit
Up Duty A Cutt Foot the
This morn George Daughety David

Byton Discharged the Cook and
Sade him Off Lyr Not being
Able to go the rest of the
Voyage

Sunday Jan 23

Began At Anore Hather rany
Finished Rowdeling And put the
Sate Of the Latter Of
Latter part Employed Fitting
the Boats the Hather so Bad
That Cud Not Cud Not set up
the Sile Riggin

Monday Jan 24.

Began At Anore Employed
Fitting some boat boards sold
300 lbs Bread And 100 lbs Do
Latter Shifted A Carpenter And
Boat Carried Clever Roe And to
Carry his boat to the sandwich
Island for him so ends

Tuesday January 25
Begins At Anore employed getting
the Carpenter Boat Off At 5 PM
Sick the Sarked Anore Middle
Weather Thick At 8 AM took the
Anore And purped out to the mouth
of the bay And droped it Again
Put George Daugherty to duty
so ends

Wednesday Jan 26
Begins At 1 PM took the Anore
Started to run through the
Straits to the West side Middle
part Weather thick Winder
At 4 At 5 PM Sough Sulevers Sole
and Weather Calm Employed
Sashing the Anores stowing the Cables

Thursday Jan 27
Begines Calmes At 4 PM Light
Breas from the S At 6 past the
Island heading W At 7 Double
Reefed the topsails Latter the same

Friday Jan 28

Lat 58
Begins Light Breas from
the S & At 6 PM Sough A whole
Sperm whales Layed to Larboard bate
the Larboard boat struck not Agree
Spouting their blood with the
From the page boat struck
the Mate took the Iron And
Larboard boat lines the boat
Bent Onto the line And haul
till Time in the Evening
Then cut Aboard but Lin to
At 4 Sough Whales Scared Without
Success so ends

West Side of New Zeland

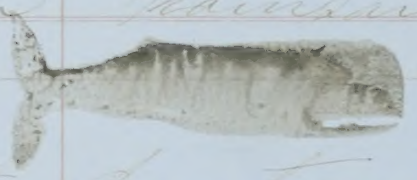
Saturday January 29

Begins both of String Brea from the S of the land in sight Suleuby Island bearing of E. 25 miles Distant Middle part Calm both Rain latter part the same Cruising about the island as under

Sunday Jan 30

Begins Strong brea from the S E Cruising off & onshore Island, at 7 P.M. Sough the island bearing N E 20 miles distant latter part Steering in for the land as under

Reefing the Mainsail



Monday Jan 31

Begins with a strong brea from the S E & E at 7 P.M. Sough it Ded whale at proved to be Sperm Barbeds boats whale A to S P.M. took him Alongside Quad Commence Cutting at 9 Lashed down for the night at 4 A.M. finished Cutting Stowed the Case as under

Tuesday February the 1

Begines with a gale from the S E & E employed Boiling Landday under Close reef Mainsail & Foresail Latter part the same as under Boiling

Tuesday February 2

Begines Fair Strong Breezes & Quite
Began the S. W. Latter part Reading
So Weather fine Employed. Boiling
So under

Thursday Feb 3

Begines with Light Airs And
Calms Reading S. W. & N. W.
Laugh the Pond Boring & 25 miles
Distant Employed Boiling Latter
Part Squished Reading Spindles idling
The night Boring W. & 20 miles

Friday Feb 4

Begines both ff & Strong Breas
Began the W. W. Reading W.
Spindles & Legend in night &
S. S. W. Laugh Seven Whales
Lared & Lanched Boats Weather
Rigs under Dubble reef Topsl
Hils Past the Whales With
out Success & at Laugh
Seven Whales Pond without Succes
The Chase Boat started Did Not
Passen

Saturday Feb 5

Begins with Thick Fog Windes
W. W. Reading W. W. & W. under
Dubble reef Topsails and Foresl
Latter part & Strong gale from
the W. W. & W. & W. Set Storm
Steering S. E. so under

Sunday February 6 1853

Begins & gale down the Bay W by
N 4 P.M. Moderate & Cloudy the
more Moderate Saugh the S
Cape Buoys 20 Miles Made
W.N.W. Cloudy & Squally
Middle part the same
Latter part very Employed mending the
Mainsail the first part Set & Lowered
it frequent the flour twice & pack
Away it. Middle Morning Fresh
Weather breeze W.N.W. the Can Cut
5 miles

Monday Feb 7

Begines with thick weather
with rain Employed mending
the Mainsail Steady & Fair
Six eight Buoys 30 miles
Single light & Cloudy Latter heading
N.W. Latter part Saugh & White
Whale Soared 5 Barbed Boats Chased
without Success 20 miles Set the
Mainsail

Tuesday Feb 8

Begines with & Strong breez
Trigg the W.N.W. heading
N.E. at 2 P.M. Saugh & Dark
Stormy & under Full sail
middle Double reef the Topsails
latter part More Moderate Required
they More to Jib all Mainsail Sent up
the yard Set the fore & Mizen
Mizen topgallantsails so ends

Saturday February 1 1858

Begin. Maybe And Another the same
At 12 the first part the Captain
Found fault Off the board. I take
Some bread pay the rude Off for
Slate the bread that not fit
Soon Boy Jean to eat he told
I cut it and Not taste it
At blue Ath. Mould black with
Bugs And Worms i not Give it
he wanted my Jean to eat that
Bread And told him i could not
Eat it Nor Should Not As long
As there is better On board
Nor i could Not Chase Whales
As long As he fed us On the
Same he says you can go into
your Stateroom As. soon As you
Are At mine Too i told him
That i should Work the ship
Into port but chase Whales
And live On sprck bread i
Could Not And Should
As Much As i could for the
voyage And wanted anything
but Moldy bread to Eat No
Sattes faction but red he would
Put Me Ashore At Tampas
he git in i Went to Work
At Night Me had many good
bread so ended by saying he did not
Care Whether i done any thing or not

Ship Roland Off Tue

Wednesday February

begins With S. strong breas
from the N E by N heading E by S
under all sail Middle part Rany
latter thinks at 2 P.M. keeping by the
wind to the E. Set A. Mark spoke
to Mr. this Day he has taken
the sick in his own hands, & under
the steward in the galley

Thursday Feb 10.

begins with thick foy Hard rany
Rove Mr. the chief Employed
At ships duty Middle N E heading
N E & E to N E by the Wind
Middle the same latter part Calm
& Under

Friday Feb 11

Begins With Thick foy Hard
Rany Employed At ships duty
latter Calm Middle part the
same the has Set spoke to day
To Mr he gives the log Orders
Middle And latter the same

Lat 43 46
Long 177 30 E

Saturday Feb 12

Begines with the Fine Squaller Light
Breas from the N E & E heading
E by E under all sail Under
Mr. fore topsails lifts Bennillas
latter part Calm & gusts

Sunday Feb 13

Begins with Light breas Squa
the N E & E heading E by N under
All sail Middle part under Short
Sail latter it is Enough to close
Sperm Whales the Captain took
his Boat and Went to Whale the
Boys And has the Fever
Layed to Heard a Mr. the Larbd
Boat attack the Mate boat killed
him with the Irons & under

136

Chatham Islands

Sunday February 14
Begins Cutting the leather thick
And rany At 6 finishs cutting
Took in sail for the night
At 7 A M made sail heading E South
Boiling 8 miles
Lat 44 30

Monday Feb 15
Begins fine leather Employed
Boiling At 4 P M enough fat
Leaving Bearing E by S 25 miles
Distant At 6 lacked of shore
For the night under short sail
So ends the first Broke out
Cask & goat Bread Middle
part Calm latter the same.
Lat 44 47
Long 177

Wednesday Feb 16
Begins fine leather Employed
Boiling At 8 finished boiling
Chathams Island bearing off
Abt 6 miles distant heading E under
All sail At 7 P M the Captain
went On shore Found enough 3685 lbs
Blubber but Cut Onions it has
So rigged that Cant Cook it
getting more so ends

Thursday Feb 17
Begins with A gale from the
N heading E by S under
Double reef topsails At 7
Set the Fore And Cross
Mizzen set the Main topsail
unbent Latter made fast sail
And steered E N E at 10 Ran
Caught A Whale Spermaceti
And run over them Into the
Ship lowered 5 Boats to Cut
Not see them from the boats
Again

Friday February 18 1853

Begins with A strong breeze from the
N. heading E & E under All sail
middle part of the same latter part
Weather fine thick Employed Cooping
Oil to sto down so ends
W O Ob

Saturday Feb 19.

Begins with fresh breeze from
the N. N. E. heading E by the
wind weather thick Employed
Cooping Oil to sto down
middle part of gale from the
N. W. heading E under double
Reef topsails Fit and furl sail
weather thick Ind rainy so ends
W O Ob

Sunday Feb 20.

Begins with A gale from
the N. E heading E under
Double reef topsails Fit
Set Foretopsail at 7 PM set
the Mizzen sail At 10 took in
the Fore sail Mainsail & Mizzen
More moderate made All sail so ends
Lat 45 44
W O Ob

Monday Feb 21

Begins light airs from the
Heading E & E under All the
Sail by the Wind with
the portion of the foretop
Gallantsail Employed Ind split
The sail weather thick foggy middle
The same Latter fine weather so ends
Lat 45 15
W O Ob

Tuesday February 22

Begunn with fine heather bindg. Employed
the S headdings off & under all
Sail yards. Employed getting up
the bed riggin the Cooper repairing
Cask. Middle the same Latter part thick
heather as under.

Lat 43 50
Long 16 4 48

Wednesday Feb 23

Begunn with thick heather Employed
Repairing the fore topgallant sail
And sent it on board. the
Lying Latter part And sail headdings
& under all said sail
Steam the S & E Middle And Latter
part the same as under

Lat 41 56
Long 163 40

Thursday Feb 24

Begunn with light Airs And Calms
headings W & by N under all said
Employed Repairing the Old
Fore topmast Studdingsail And
Fitting rigging Middle And latter
part Winder W & heading W by
W under all said as under

Lat. 40 57
Long 163 25

Friday Feb 25

Begunn with light Airs And Squalls
from the W by N heading W by N
under all said sent the fore
topmast Studdingsail. Cooper
Setting up Shocks. Middle same
Middle the same Latter piece heather
headding the same

Lat 39 58

Saturday February 26 1853

Begines with fine weather kinder
6 headers & 1 off under
All sail Middle and Latter part
the the same as under 40 00
160 00

Sunday Feb 27, B B
Begines with fine weather At 4
PM saugh Sperm whales
Lower 2 Boats At 5 the Captain
Lanced in the Bow boat struck
Larbed boat killed it 7 took
their Alongside Lanted from
At 11 took him Along side
Again took in sail fore
Top Sight Latter part Commence
Cutting took in the Lee let the
head lay till Morning

Monday Feb 28.
Begines with Light weather And
Rain took the head Commence
Boiling made sail heading E by
N 20 miles Lanted it Cutting
Fall And fluke Chains And
Case strap 20 miles

Tuesday Feb 29
Begines fine weather light Breas
Steering the N.E by E heading E by
N under All sail 20 miles
Employed Boiling Fitting up shooks

Lat 40 40
Long 169 30

Wednesday February 30 1853

Begining light breas from the
N W heading off & Employed
Boiling and setting up shook.
Middle part Strong off shore
heading the same so ends this day
Set Ok

Thursday March 3
Begins with Thick weather Strong
off & S W fourhed boiling middle
part ends & heading off &
under full and Latter part under
Double reft topsails And forecast
Heades Coopering Oil

Lat 38 22
Long 157 30

Friday March 4
Begines with A gale from the
N W heading off W under double
Reft topsails And foresail Set
Middle part the Employed Coopering
the Oil Middle And Latter part
The same so ends

Lat 37 09

Saturday March 5
Begins with A gale from the
W heading N W under Close
reft foresail And Main topsails
double reft Strong And foresail
At 7 P M in Edge reefing the
Main topsail Main Canty gear throm
overboard Carried the Jaibed boat
And got Time the gale incras
ing At 10 took in the fore
sail And fore topsail At 8 A M
We took in the Main topsail
Hoisd fore topmast staisle
so under of heavy gale

Sunday March the 6th 1853

Begins A heavy gale from the
E by S to under Close reef main
Sail. Shift Main stay sail
Empty two bbls sperm Oil One
Sea turned up the Boat Stove
Boat Lost Our three sides bedding
& Middle part A heavy sea Split
part Off & Stove in Stern
under the Lower Boat stove
Bow head to ends

Monday March 7th
Begins A heavy gale from the
E by S to the S & under
Close reef Main Sail Fore
Main stay sail this is the heaviest
gale that I ever have had the
voyage to ends. Took in the
Bow boat ends

Tuesday March the 8
Begins with the gale from the
E by S set the Foresail & Fore
Close reef Main top sail Fore
Topmast staysail Weather more
Moderate but a heavy sea
Middle part To same Latter part more
Moderate set Close reef Fore topsail
And Split bedding & by the
Head to ends

Lat 34 16
Long 15

Wednesday March 9th
Begings with A gale from the
S.W. & heading N. ends & Close reef
Sopers. Ends Fair & Fine And foregail
Middle part the same as under
Sat 32 40

Thursday March 10
Begins with more moderate weather
Maple and Cable to Spoils Fair Wind
Courses Employed Cookering. Duty
At 4 P.M. got 100 lbs in the
Between decks And the weather
Equally with rain heading N.
By the Compd Latter part the same
Sent down 40 lbs more provisions
Sat 30 45
Long 158 30

Friday March 11
Begings with fine weather Yards
& Sail pudding & under All
Sail Set & made Off And Washed
Off as under the forst part
Middle begins Wind weather the same
Latter part ripped up the Old
Foremail The Carpenter Employed
Repairing the Boat boat as us
Sat 29 00
Long 158 17

Saturday March 12
Begines fine weather pudding
& Sail the Wind some Thro fore
Buntlines Middle And Latter part
fine Made Sail Bibb Schepo Picked
Over the potatoes as under
Sat 27 50
Long 157 50

Sunday the 13 1858

Begining fine latter headding
N E & under All sail Middle
The same latter part headding N E
so ends

Lat 25 46
Long 156 31

Monday March 14
Begins with fresh trade from
the E & E headding N E under
All sail Middle And latter part
the same Split the fore top gallant
sail And flying jib sent
down the fore top gallantsail
And Carpenter at Bandit the
flying jib Employed Mending
the fore topsail

Lat 25 47
Long 155 11

Tuesday March 15
Begins with thick heather
And squally with rain took
in the fore And Main
top gallantsails And flying
Jib Middle heavelines latter
part the same All 10 rough &
Small island so ends

Lat 24 45
Long 154 40

Wednesday March 16
Begins with thick heather and
Squally headding N by the
Winds Middle And latter the
Employed Repairing the Old
Fore topsail the Carpenter
Mending the Boat so ends

Lat 23 47
Long 154 54

Thursday March 17

Begins with squally weather headed by the Sail Boats Middle and Latter Part calm so ends

Lat 15 20
Long 155 10

Friday March 18

Begins with A light breez from the E headding E N E wind fair All drawing sail at Middle calm Latter part begins with headding E N E & N E weather thick And Squaly so ends

Lat 17 15
Long 158 30

Saturday March 19

Begins with Light breez And Squaly hides from N to E N E headding N E by E with plenty of rain. Middle and Latter part The same employed Reefing The sails & Furl with Squalls so ends

Lat 17 45
Long 158 00

Sunday March 20

Begins with A fresh breez from the N N E heading E under All sail N E by N for Sight of Land at 4 P M Sight Oahu Bearing N W 25 Miles distant So ends with heavy Squalls & rain

Lat 18 04
Long 157 06

Ship Volcanda Of The Society

Islands

Monday March 21

Begins with Squalls And rain
Steering off for the island
Keeps off & on at the
Cable up And Lost them
Off & light airs to the Weather
Of the Islands. And Thick
And rainy Muddy Calms Latter
part Hauling to the Sly
the Wind. At 12 the Island
Out Of sight Punished Mr.
Fore to hand the Mizzen top
mast Shrouds parted fitted
At 20 ends

Lat 16 10
Long 149 00

Tuesday March 22

Begins with Fine Weather
Heading off & on for the
Island Middle And Latter part
the same Made fast Main
topsails &c. Set up R Lanall
Rake Chain And Made it
Main to hand til 20 ends

Lat 16 54
Long 150 18

Wednesday March 23

Begins fine Weather & Heading
off & on the Island employed
Heaving rigging Middle Latter part
the same Latter the Isle Nukis
Sarted the Fore Main Mizzen Stays
& Backs - Out the Old Cutting
Gear 20 ends

Lat 15 04

Thursday March 24
Begins the day by heaving the lead & heading of NW by the wind & Repairing old Marked Boat Maple Bark Bib Stairs Employed Rathering Dunlon the rigging
Lat 41 58
Long 154

Friday March 25
Begins the day fine pleasant hands off & heading W by S under all sail Middle Part Latter Heading W by S 20 miles
Lat 8 44
Long 149 40

Saturday March 26
Begins the day & fresh breez Began the day S & heading W by S under all sail Middle part in the top gallant sails Part Employed Bib Latter set thing Again no under
Lat 7 31
Long 148 56

Sunday March 27
Begins the day & strong breez began the day heading W by S under all sail at 6 PM put the Boat out finished Repairing the Starboard Boat made fast Bowsler Again to sail Footrope Latter heather the same
Lat 5 48
Long 148 20

Ship Yolanda Bound N

Monday March 28

Begins with fair weather
Begins & & & heading N under
All sail Middle and latter the
same The mark Simpkins setting
again so ends

Lat 3 57
Long 148 00

Tuesday March 29

Begins with fair weather cloud
Upon & wind from the E heading
N N E under All sail the Engineer
painting his Boat Middle the
same Latter part moderate

Lat 1 47 S
Long 147 22

Wednesday March 30

Begins fair weather fresh breez
heading N N E under all sail
Set down the Main topsail
to refit Painted the Boat
Ends the first part Latter
Part the same employed Repairing
The Maintopsail so ends

Lat 00 30 N
Long 147 00

Thursday March 31

Begins with fresh breez Brace
the N N E heading N N E
under All said so ends the
first part Latter squally sounds

Lat 2 27
W 2 Ob

Friday Apr 1st 1853

Begins with squally heavy weather heading N W Going up and down sails. Every half hour hunt the Main topsail At 6 took in the fore And Mizzen top gallant sails And flying Jib Latter part middle part double reefed The topsails heavy squally at ends

Lat 4 20
Long 147.50

Saturday Apr 2.

Begins with thick weather And squally started A pipe Bread middle And Latter made double reef topsails Jib And Courses 20 ends heading W W by the Lead

Lat 6 40
Long 147 50

Sunday Apr 3.

Begins with A strong breas proving the N E heading N W under double reef topsails Replaced the Main topgallantsail And hunt At Again middle And Latter part More moderate set whole topsails 20 ends

Lat 8 55
Long 149 59

Monday Apr 4.

Begins with A strong breas from the N E heading N W under whole topsails Jib And Courses middle the same At 6 double reef the topsail hauled up the foresail Mainsail Commencing steering down the spurcat Cut 20 ends

Lat 10 10

Tuesday April the 5 1853

Begins with strong breas from
the N E by E heading W
by N Employed Sloing down
Sprung fit Latter part furnishes
Sloing down 50 miles

Lat 11 22

Wednesday April 6

Begins with a light breas
from the N E heading W by
N under All sail Latter Employed
Coopering the pumpsons
50 miles

Lat R 7
Long 17 20

Thursday Apr. 7

Begins with a light breas
from the N E heading W
under All sail Latter
finished Coopering the pumpsons
50 miles

Lat 14 00
Long 153

Friday Apr 8

Begins with a strong breas from
the N E heading W by N
At 1 P M took in the fore
and Main top gallantsails
and flying fib Latter part
set all sail Employed
chasking shifts Out side A strong
Breas the Coopers setting
up pipe shooks

Lat 16 02
Long 158 36

153

Saturday April 9

Begins with Strong breez
And thick weather Employed
Washing ship Out side Latter
part Washed ship in side
under double reef topsails Sick
And causes so under with
Agale from the N N E
to S S E

Sunday Apl 10
Begins with Agale from
the N N E & heading of
At 5 P M Lowered ship took in
the Sile And Mainsail
heading E. with thick And
Rainy weather At 8 P M
hove ship heading of N N W
Set the Sile And Mainsail
At 11 parted the pentrope of
the Mainsail so under.
Sat 17 54

Monday Apl 11.
Begines with A gale from
the N N E heading N W
At 2 broke Out the Main
sail And Got it in hunded
At the captain Found fault
told the third mate the hunt
times that he Lapt the sail he
said that not the captain then
was Angry Becaus the weather was
Fair At the captain then
Ran Down And Cut the Gaff
& Gaff topsail Down And
hove ship heading N W by
the third mate said that was
A grate deal Gear And A
good many things More said
the third Mate two Men to Set
At droped Gear three Men pre
pared When they got in

Ship Volcanda Of The I Island

Monday April 11 1853

Begines with fair weather from the
N E & heading N E at 2 P M
made sail, set double Reefs in top
sail, Saw a Royal Barque sailing close
to the Middle the same Latter P M 6
A M enough Barque left us tacked
Off the land as under.

Tuesday Apl 12
Begins with fresh breezes and
Squally & good deal rain Beating
to get to the windard of the
Island Middle and Latter part
The same

Wednesday Apl 13.
Begins with fine weather Employed
at ships duty beating to the
windward at 4 A M stood of
Saw to the Southward a large
N Bark lying off and On
also Barker to eyder run
two hands Lads, and rised
up the Mainsail

Thursday Apl 14
Begins with a light breas
And calm with rain Standing
Along the land to the N W
at 7 A M running down the
S side Moored as under

Friday April the 15 1853

Begins with A gale from the
N.E. & at 9 P.M. hauled out
round to the S.W. by to keep
Company and Made for the
Harbor of Monroe Middle & heavy
gale lying to At 5 A.M. Made
sail and tried to beat up
To the harbor At 8 A.M. how to
Anchor blowing heavy from the
S.W. & under

Saturday Apl 16
Begins with A heavy gale from
the S.W. & lying to under Reefd
Foresail At 4 P.M. Spoke the
Brig White Boy Of Boston
She has been three days A
trying to get in At 6 she
put About for Harbor under
Double reef topsails fore
sail and Mainsail At 11 A.M.
Moored Safe in Hakos harbor
so endes

Sunday April the 17
Begins with A strong breze from
the S.W. Busely getting the
Carpenters Boat in the Matter
And mooring ship the ship the
Captain Cald. the Officers All
Below and Sid Not them All
if they Were Willing to go away
Together by the Lin they All says
No he has said that he should
Insured Me Where he had No
Occasion to do it but did say
that he would discharge As soon
As he did enter his ship
Endes the day

153

Monday April the 18 1853

Began with fine weather Lying At
Anchor at Mahoe Employed Sanding
Scrubbing 19 barrels Pork 9 Sisters Bread
2 barrels Beef 5 Cask Bread 9 Cask
Flour Sent Aboard Step and
2 Main topsail Sheets Boats
to be fitted Att by the blacksmith
Att 5 P.M. went of watch on shore
Att 8 P.M. Tide it Up Hauled
At 10 Ended this Book
By Mate Aboard turned to Mr Jones

James H Baker

A Journel written By H. Johnson First Officer Off Ship Golconda
From Honolulu Bound to the Artick Ocean Capt. Francis Dougherty Master

April Monday 20 1863

I will comm. this Days work By Discharging James. H. Baker 1st. Officer
Off the Ship Golconda George B. Sturman 2d. do. Samuel Miller 3d. do
Charles Row Boat Steerer and Carpteneer Daniel Berton Steward James Willson
Cooper Bill Rope Yarn John Spun Yarn Frank Silva one Seaman this day
Runaway William P. Thomas, Samuel Dunham Saying At Anchor at Honolulu

April Friday 24

Shiped H. Johnson 1st Officer Charles W. Batt 2d. do Daniel Quinn
3d do Thomas L. Dunham Boat Steerer William Read do. William
Mossfield Cooper William Vaughn Cook Charles Gordon Seaman
Peter Lynn do. Mark Jason do. Antoni Gland do. James Morisson do.
David L. Anderson do.

April 25

What men we have on Board Busialey imployade Braking out oil
And Discharging it into the Brig Boston Saying along side Put on Board
of her 1683 Gls. Whale Oil. Took on Board 131 Bbls. Patten and 35
Bbls. Potatoes one Bbl. Mackeral. Bought the Ship Abraham H Rowland
bindles had it fitted and took it on Board and hung, it, Also the Old one
took on Board some clothing Bought and took on Board 340 Gals. Casks
Large Casks to stow in the after hold and filled them with Salt water
Bought 3 Coils Inch Yarlines and took it on Board, and some other
things for the Cabin had some Blacksmithing done
Saying At Anchor

Friday April 29

This day came on Board some of the New Bed came on board all hands imployade
Getting the Ship Ready for Sea Shiped Eight Connachers they came on
Board At 6 P.M. Unmoored the Ship and got all Ready for
going to Sea the wind ahead so ends. Saying At Anchor

Saturday April 30

Comm. with light airs of the Land. at Day light got the Ship under
way and steered out the Barbour. the Pilot went on Shore the Ship
Saying off and on waiting for the Capt. So ends
Saying Off and On Honolulu

The Ship Golconda from Honolulu Bound to

Sunday May 1 1853

Com^s with light winds and fine weather at 1 P.M. the Capt. came on Board with the Remainder of the Crew, stood out by the wind heading W. with the wind from N.N.W. with all sail set. all hands stowing Anchors and Chains and clearing up Decks
Middle and latter part light winds from N.E. steering W. under all sail Waahoo in sight to the N.E.

Lat. By Obs 21.16

Monday May 2

The first part of this Day light airs and Calm weather from W.N.W. heading by the wind S.W. with all sail set the Island in sight and one sail the men imployade about the Ship
Middle and latter part light winds veering from N. to E. heading About W. with all sail set. one watch imployade Painting Boats and doing other Ships Duty one sail in sight

Lat. By Obs. 21.25

Tuesday May 3

Com^s with light winds with Squalls of Rain from about N heading About W. with all sail set Running past Atooi Island one watch Imployade about the Ship
Middle part about the same as the latter part heading W with all sail set and Painting Boats
one watch imployade about the ship

N. Obs. 10 Days

Wednesday May 4

This day com^s with a brisk breese and quite clear weather from N. heading by the wind W.N.W. with all sail set one watch imployade Painting Boats and setting up Shrouds
Middle and latter part about the same as the first heading N.W. By W. with all sail set and setting up Backs
one watch Reapairing Fore Top sail

Lat. By Obs. 22.28

Thursday May 5

Com^s with a brisk breese from N. and clear weather heading by the Wind W.N.W. with all sail set one watch Reapairing fore Top sail
Middle and latter part the same as the first heading the same one watch Reapairing Fore Top sail

Lat. By Obs 23.47
Long. By Chron 164.00

The Artick Ocean Capt. Louis Dougherty Master

Friday May 6 1853

Comm. with a brisk breese and clear weather from N. heading by the wind N. E. N. with all sail set saw the Island of Section of the Sea Beare one each imployade with the ships duty

Midle and latter part strong winds from N. E. heading by the wind N. N. W. with all sail set the men imployade about the ship

Lat By Obs. 26.41
Long. By Chro. 165.48

Saturday May 7

The first part of this day strong winds and cloudy weather from N. E. heading by the wind N. N. W. with all sail set, the men imployade about the ships duty

Midle and latter part the same as the first heading by the wind N. N. W. modern hole Top sails one each the work about the ship

Lat By Obs 27.25
Long. By Chro. 166.40

Sunday May 8

Comm. with strong winds and cloudy weather from N. E. heading By the wind N. N. W. modern hole Top sails

Midle and latter part strong winds and squally from N. E. heading By the wind N. N. W. modern hole Top sails, the men imployade with the ships duty

Lat By Obs. 29.57

Monday May 9

This day comm. with strong winds and clear weather from N. E. Steering N. W. with all sail set Bent and set Fore Top mast Studing sail

Midle and latter part the same as the first one each imployade with the ships duty and Reapaiing Fore sail

Lat By Obs. 31.40
Long By Chro. 169.30

Tuesday May 10

The first part of this day light winds and fine weather from E. N. E. Steering N. W. with all sail set one each Reapairing Fore sail at 3 P M. finished and Sent it again

Midle and latter part light winds from S. E. Steering N. W. with all sail set one each Braking out and stowing away empty Casks

Lat By Obs. 32.26
Long By Chro. 170.30

The Ship Jelanda from Honolulu Bound to

Wednesday May 11 1853

Comd. with light winds and pleasent weather from S. steering N.W. with all sail set, one watch imployade getting out flying Jibb Boom and sail
Middle and latter part a brisk breese from S.W. steering N.W. with all the sail set one watch Imployade with the Ships duty
Ab Hs this Day

Thursday May 12

The first part of this day strong winds and thick weather from N.N.W. heading N.E. at 1 P.M. Hauled the Ship headed W. with all sail set One watch Imployade about the Ship
Middle part about the same as the first latter part light Winds from S.E. steering N.W. with all sail set

Lat. by Obs. 35.16
Long. by Chro. 172.00

Friday May 13

Comd. with light winds from S.S.W. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail set, one watch fitting Main Royal Guest Rope the sail sent it a loft and set it
Middle and latter part about the same as the first steering N.W. By W. At 7 A.M. saw one Right Whale lowered from Boats did not get fast about 10 A.M. Come on board steered N.W. By W

Lat. by Obs. 36.38
Long. by Chro 178.30

Saturday May 14

This Day Comd. with a brisk breese thick and Rainy weather from S.S.W. steering N.W. By W. with all sail set
Middle part the same as the first latter part the wind shifted to N.N.W. headed by the wind W. under Double Reef Top sails

Lat. by Obs. 37.53
Long. by Chro. 175.00

Sunday May 15

Comd. with a moderate breese and Clear weather from W.N.W. Heading by the wind S.W. with all sail set the Imployade about the Ship At 7 P.M. Calm
Middle and latter part strong winds thick and Rainy weather from S.S.W. steering N.W. By W. At 8 A.M. took in Top Galt. sails

Lat. by Obs. 39.25

The Arctick Ocean Capt. Francis Dougherty Master

Monday May 16 1853

This Day comd with strong winds thick and Rainy weather from S.W. Steering S.W. by W. under Close Reef Top sails At. 7 P.M. Blew on to Gale Took in sail to Close Reef Main Top sail and Storm sails Layed the Ship to
Middle part the same as the Latter part more moderate At. 6 A.M. set Close Top sails, Close Reef Top sails and Fore sail, Broke a link in one of the Bob Stays Put a Shackle in the place of it and set it up again

Lat. By. Obs 40.35
Long. By. chro. 176.38

Tuesday May 17

Comd with strong winds and squally weather from W.S.W. heading N. by the wind with Close Reef Fore and Mizen and Double Reef Main Top sails Courses and jible set — Rove two New Boat Gabeel falls
Middle and Latter part the same as the first Wind from W.S.W. heading N. under Short Sail, not much a doing on Board. Charles Gordon sent below sick with the Lady's Fever, Samuel S. Dunham Below sick with the Rheumatick's

Lat. By. Obs. 42.06

Wednesday May 18

This Day comd with strong winds and squally weather from W.S.W. heading by the wind N. under Double Reef Top sails Courses and Jibb
Middle and latter part light winds and squally heading about N. with about all Sail set Gordon and Dunham Below yet. One Sack Employade Breaking but for Provision and water

Lat. By. Obs. 42.40
Long. By. chro 176.12

Thursday May 19

Comd with light winds thick and Rainy weather from S.S.W. Steering N.W. by W. with all Sail set, the men Employade Breaking but for Provision. Gordon and Dunham below yet
Middle and latter part strong winds thick and Rainy Weather from S.W. Steering N.W. by W. with about all Sail set. Not much a doing on Board.

No Obs. this Day

Friday May 20

This day comd with light winds thick and foggy weather from S.W. Steering N.W. by W. under all Sail Dunham and Gordon below yet
Middle and latter part about the same as the first, Steering N.W. by W. with about all Sail set, a plenty of Fogg

Lat. By. Obs. 46.52
Long. By Chro 176.21, East

Ship Golconda From Honolulu Bound to the

Saturday May 21 1853

Comm with a brisk breeze and foggy weather from S.W. heading by the wind N.W. with about all sail set, not much a doing on Board Dunham and Gordon sick below yet

Middle part about the same as the first, At. about 1 A.M. blew on to a moderate Gale took in sail to close Reef main Top sail, at 9 A.M. set close Reef Mizen Top sail and Fore sail

Lat. By Obs. 47.25
Long. By Chro. 177.38

Sunday May 22

This Day comm with a strong wind from N.W. heading by the wind W.S.W. under close Reef Top sails comes and fill clear weather Gordon and Dunham below yet

Middle and latter part a moderate breese from S.W. heading N.W. with about all sail set saw Whales

Lat. By Obs. 47.41
Long. By Chro. 176.28

Monday May 23

Comm with a moderate breese from S.S.W. rather thick and Cloudy weather steering N.W. By W. with all sail set at 4 P.M. took in Top Gall. sails and flying jibb a heavy head beat sea on Dunham and Gordon sick below yet

Middle part the same as the first latter part wind shifted to W.b.N. heading N. under all sail not much a doing on Board

Lat. Hour 49.30

Tuesday May 24

This Day comm with strong winds and cloudy weather from N.W. heading W.b.S. with about all sail set. At. 3 P.M. saw three Right Whales a going quick to windward Lowered three Boats and Chased did not get up with them came on Board Braced full headed W.S.W. with hole main and double Reef Fore and Mizen Top sails

Middle part light airs and Calm latter part a light breese of wind with thick Rainy weather from from S. steering N.W.By W. with All sail set Some Drowe

Lat. By Obs. 50.04

Arctick Ocean Capt. Francis Dougherty Master

Wednesday May 25 1853

This Day comes with strong winds with thick Rainy weather from S. Steering N.N.W. By W. with all sail set not much a doing on Board Dunham Boat Steerer and Gordon Seamen Sick below yet
Middle and latter part light winds with a plenty of Foggy At 4 A.M. saw one Right Whale Lowred three Boats and Galed him
Lat. By Obs. 54.52
Long. By Chro. 168.54

Thursday May 26

Comes with light winds and Foggy weather from S.S.W. steering N.N.W. With all sail set At. 7 P.M. saw one Right Whale lowred three Boats Came in dark did not get fast Came on Board Steered N.N.W. a plenty off Foggy Dunham and Gordon Sick below yet

Middle part the same as the first latter part light winds and Foggy from S.E. steering N. under all sail. One Mack Breaking out for Water and Meat Dunham and Gordon Sick below yet
Lat. By Obs. 53.11
Long. By Chro. 167.57

Friday May 27

This Day comes with a brisk breeze of wind and quite clear weather from N.N.E. heading By the wind N.W. with about all sail set Dunham and Gordon below yet nothing in sight this Day Except a plenty of Bird
Middle and latter part about the same as the first At. 10 P.M. Tacked Ship headed E. under Double Reef Top sails At 4 A.M. Tacked Ship headed N.W. set Whole Top Sails At 7 A.M. saw a Right Whale Lowred three Boats Galled him
No Obs. this Day

Saturday May 28

Comes with strong winds thick and Foggy weather from N.N.E. heading By the wind about E. under Whole Top sails Dunham and Gordon below yet
At. 2 P.M. Double Reef the Fore Top sail
Middle and latter part about the same as the first heading about E. By N. with All sail set nothing in sight
Lat. By Obs. 54.10

Sunday May 29

This day comes with moderate winds from N. heading E.N.E. with All sail set. not much Fogg. Dunham and Gordon below yet
Middle and latter part about the same as the first heading the same
A few California Grays in sight or Russel Divers
Lat. By Obs. 54.35
Long. By Chro. 172.45

The Ship Golconda from Honolulu Bound to

Monday May 30 1853

The first part of this day light winds and quite clear weather from N. heading by the wind E. N. E. At 6 P.M. backed ship headed N. W. with all sail set Dunham and Gordon below yet

Middle part calm latter part strong winds and foggy from N. E. heading by the Wind N. N. W. at. 10 A.M. Double Reef the Top sails. nothing in sight

No. bbls.

Tuesday May 31

Comes with strong winds and foggy from N. E. heading by the wind N. N. W. Under Double Reef Top sails Dunham and Gordon sick yet

Middle and latter part a brisk breeze heading E. and N. W. with about all Sail set saw Finbacks

No. bbls

Wednesday June 1

This Day comes with strong winds with some Fogg from about N. E. Heading by the wind N. N. W. with Reefe Top sails. At 6 P.M. saw Two Right Whales Soared three boats did not get fast

Middle and latter part a moderate Gale from about N. heading E. N. E. Under Double Reef Top Sails and Fore sail

Sat. By. Obs. 56-30

Long. By Chro. 178 D. 15

Thursday June 2

Come with a moderate Gale from about N. with quite clear weather Heading By the wind E. N. E. under Double Reef Top Sails and Fore sail Dunham and Gordon sick below yet

Middle and latter part quite moderate weather wind N. N. W. heading N. E. with all sail set one Ship in sight heading the same as we are Gordon has gon to his duty again

Sat. By. Obs. 56 D. 32

Friday June 3

This day comes with a brisk breeze of wind and quite clear Weather from N. N. W. heading N. E. with all sail set At. 2 P.M. saw one Right Whale Soared from Boats struck got the Bow Boat stove cut into. Parted the Line and lost the Whale Lost the Bow Boats Line Dunham sick below yet

Middle and latter part light winds thick foggy weather from N. W. heading N. N. E. with all sail set. One each employed Coiling new lines and fitting Bow Boat

No. Obs

The Arctic Ocean Capt. Francis Dougherty Master

Saturday June 4 1853

Comes with light winds thick foggy weather from N.W. heading N. N. E. with all Sail set, the men employed filling lines
Middle and latter part light winds and foggy from E. heading N. by E. with all sails set Dunham thick below yet, saw one sperm whale did not Lean
Lat. by Obs. 55.20
Long by Chro. 177.10

Sunday June 5

This Day comes with light winds and foggy weather from E. N. E. heading By the wind N. with all sail set, Dunham below yet
Middle and latter part light airs and calms from about E. N. E. steering N. by E. thick foggy weather Took on Deck the ships Chains and stanted the Shackels
No Obs.

Monday June 6

Comes with light airs and calm foggy weather from E. N. E. heading by the wind N. with all sail set Dunham sick yet
Middle and latter part the same as the first not much wind and a plenty of Fogg
Lat. by Obs. 57.47
Long. by Chro. 177.42

Tuesday June 7

This day comes with a light wind and quite clear weather from E. by N. heading By the wind N. with all Sail set Dunham below yet
Middle part strong winds latter part light winds and foggy from W. S. W. heading N. W. at 5 P. M. saw several ship spoke some of them had not taken many Whales
No Obs

Wednesday June 8

Comes with light winds thick foggy weather from W. S. W. heading N. W.
At 1 P. M. saw the Ice stood close in see no Whales were ship headed off spoke a few ships
Middle and latter part the same as the first laying of and on the Ice with A plenty of ships in sight and no Whales
No Obs

Thursday June 9

This day comes with light airs from W. laying of and on the Ice a plenty of ships in sight a plenty of Fogg
Middle and latter part light winds and quite clear weather At 6 A. M. saw two Polar Whales lowered the Boats but they went into the Ice
No plenty ships in sight two a boiling
Lat. by Obs. 61.17
Long. by Chro. 178.30

The Yoleonda Cruising Along the Ice of Cape

Friday June 10 1853

Comd with light airs from about E & Cruising along the Ice
At 4 P.M. saw one White boated Some Boats lost sum of him in the
Ice Sounded with 56 Fathoms Water the Land in sight
Middle and latter part about the same as the first At 6 P.M. saw
Whales lowered the Boats Came in thick All the Boats came on Board
Excepting the Sea Boat she lost the ship was gon until Noon
No obs.

Saturday June 11

Comd with light winds and clear weather working up to the Ice
Saw Whales several times could not get fast a plenty of Whales in
sight but very wilet about 20 Ships in sight to Day Cape Rhadenx
in sight

Middle and latter part the same as the first Laying off and on the
Ice Lowered the Boats for Whales did not get enny Cape Naserene
About 10 Miles off
Lat by Obs 62.23

Sunday June 12

This day comd with light winds and clear weather from N.
Laying off and on the Ice with Double Reef Top Sails set a
plenty of Ships and no Whales this afternoon
Middle and latter part light winds and clear weather Cruising
Along the Ice a plenty of Ships and Ice but no Whales Cape
Naserene in sight
So ends

Monday June 13

Comd with a brisk breese and clear weather Cruising along the
Ice At 4 P.M. saw one Whale in company with other Boats
And Chased he would not Rise
Middle and latter part the same as the first Cruising along the Ice
Saw one or two Whales. No Cape Navarin in sight to the N.
No obs

Tuesday June 14

This day light winds and fine weather from about N.
Cruising about for Whales saw two ships Boats Chasing got
Nothing Whales cause not so many ships to day
Middle and latter part the same as the first Cape Navarin in sight
Lat by Obs 62.30

Wm. Lafe. Francis Dougherty Master

Wednesday June 15 1853

Comm. with light winds and clear weather from about W. S. W. heading S. E. with all sail set, no Whales in sight this Afternoon and a very few ships about all gon South

Middle part the same as the first at 9 P. M. the Cape in sight to the N'ward, latter part thick foggy weather steering on Different Tacks No. 0's.

Thursday June 16

This day comm. with light winds and foggy weather from about E. saw some Ice at 7 P. M. saw several large Pieces, sounded got 75 fathoms Rather Braced full headed S. S. W. with short sail set

Middle part about the same as the first saw some more Ice latter part quite clear weather steering to the S. with wind about S. S. W.

Lat By Obs 62.06

Friday June 17

Comm. with light winds and quite clear weather from S. W. steering S. with all sail set no Whales in sight and not but a few ships At 6 P. M. spoke ship Double Reef the Ship sails headed by the wind to the W'ward Middle part Strong winds and cloudy weather latter part the same Steering about S. with the wind about S. S. E. saw a few ships and no Whales not much Ice No. 0's.

Saturday June 18

This Day comm. with strong winds and cloudy weather from S. S. E. Steering S. E. under Double Reef Top sails nothing in sight Rather Ships, Whales nor Ice

Middle and latter part the same as the first latter part Steered S. S. E. with all sail set saw some Ice No. Whales nor Ships

Lat By Obs. 63.50

Sunday June 19

Comm. with a moderate breese and cloudy weather from S. S. E. Steering S. S. E. with all sail At 1 P. M. made Cape Chukotsk About 25 Miles off stood in quite handy wore Ship headed off shore Middle and latter part light wind and clear weather in the first made Tacked Ship headed for St. Lawrence Island run along down the Island some Natives came off saw no Bow Heads no Ships

Beating between the Cape and St. Lawrence Island

Remarks On Board Ship Gibernda of New Bedford Wm

Monday June 20 1853

Comm. with a brisk breese and clear weather from S. trying to Beat up betweene the Capes and St. Lawrence Island a head wind and A head Tide and it makes head work a plenty of Ice under our Lee saw no Box heads and no Ships
Middle and latter part a moderate Gale Saying of and on under the Lee of St. Lawrence Island midder worry shot sail no whales

Tuesday June 21

This day comm. with a moderate Gale from about S. Saying of And on under the Lee of St. Lawrence Island under worry short sail no whales in sight nor Ships

Middle part about the same as the first latter part more moderate

At 8 A.M. made about all sail and stood out for the Capes until we met Ice backed ship Comm. Beating betweene St. Lawrence Island and the Ice. No Whales nor Ships in sight

Wednesday June 22

Comm. with strong winds and rather thick weather from S. Beating up betweene the Island and Ice the Land in sight a part of the time Middle and latter part the same as the first saw the Island in the middle back Tacked off this morning headed W. with about All sail set no Ice in sight nor Whales nor Ships

No Obs.

Thursday June 23

This day comm. with light winds rather thick weather from S. heading by the wind about W. with about all sail set no Ice nor Land in sight no Whales nor Ships
Middle and latter part the same as the first thick foggy weather heading by the wind W.S.W. nothing in sight No Obs

Friday ~~Thursday~~ June 24

Comm with light winds and foggy weather from S.S.E. heading by the wind W.S.W. with about all sail set
Middle and latter part. light winds and foggy weather from E.S.E. heading S.by.W. nothing in sight

No Obs.

Saturday June 25 1853

Comd with a moderate breeze from about S with thick foggy
Weather heading W By S under short sail
Middle and latter part about the same as the first heading a
part of the time on one Tack and a part of the time on the other
nothing in sight do do

Sunday June 26

This day comd with a moderate breeze not quite so much
Foggy Weather from about S heading on Opposite Tacks
saw 2 sperm ships one a Boiling
Middle and latter part the same as the first saw Cape St.
Thaddeus and some sperm ships no Whales No Obs.

Monday June 27

Comd with light winds with quite thick foggy from S.
Beating about with short sail set one ship in sight steering
at 6 P M lowered for the whales but they were gallied Middle part
and N W ship heading in for the land Latter clear weather the land
6 miles dist Cape St Thaddeus bearing N N W 12 miles dist saw a
number of ships two boiling so ends Lat 62°55' Long 79°28'

Tuesday June 28

This day begins with moderate breezes from N W and clear Ships close to
the land chasing whales without success Middle part moderate Latter part
Strong breezes under double reef fore and mizen top sails so ends
No Obsn.

Wednesday June 29

This day begins with strong breezes from N W and clear Lying off and
at Cape Thaddeus bearing W N W Middle part moderate with some fogg
Latter pleasant lowered for whales without success so ends No Obsn

Thursday June 30

This day begins light airs and calms cape Thaddeus bearing S S W
Middle part light breezes from S and some fogg Latter part fresh
fresh breezes from S Steering N at 9 A M lowered for a whale
the captain struck in the L B the whale took the line boats in
chase of the whale so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Yolinda Of N Bedford From

Friday July 1

Commences fresh breezes from S some fogg at 2 P.M the boats gave up the chase came on board found the Ships out weather bowsed Sparkly of Sq running foul of a piece of Ice called a new line Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from S at heading to the westward 50 rods

Lat 62°58 Long 178°46 W

Saturday July 2

Begins with moderate breezes from S and clear heading westerly at 3 P.M made some Sail at 5 P.M caused Ice and Sound ahead at 6 wore Ship Steering N W for comp Middle part wind weather the same at saw a Ship a whaling called all hands and lowered without success Latter part fresh breezes from S S W thick fogg course N W 50 rods

Lat by Obsn 64 08 Long no Obsn

Sunday July the 3

Commences light breezes from S and fogg course N W at 5 P.M baffled to with the main yard aback at 6 braced forward heading to the Eastward Middle and Latter part the same course wind light sail saw one Ships 50 rods

No Obsn

Monday July 4

Commences moderate breezes and thick fogg and boat stoke at 4 P.M Spoke Ship Rone 1 dead whale Middle part the same Ship heading Easterly at 12 wore Ship with the main yard aback Latter part Steered of N.N.W. at 11 A.M saw the Sound over the fogg near enough Ross 50 rods.

No Obsn

Tuesday July 5

Comm. light breezes from S S W and fogg heading in for the Sound at 2 P.M wore Ship heading of Shore at 7 wore and steered S W Middle part thick and rainy Latter part moderate thick weather wind S course N W at 4 A.M saw a whale grey fruck S W did not lower saw two Ships 50 rods

No Obsn

Wednesday July the 6

Comm with light airs and fogg course N W Middle part the same at 11 P.M light airs saw Bergs & Island bearing N by W fine comp Latter part fogg saw grey whales 50 rods

No Obsn

Thursday July 7

Commences light airs and foggy Employ'd with the main yard about at 4 P.M. light airs braced forward and steered N.W.W. at 11 A.M. Penny Island W.S.W. 20 miles dist Middle part the same saw the Pinnacles bearing N.W.W. 7 leagues dist Latter part light breezes entering in the mouth of the Straits saw a few ships and grey whales so ends No Observ

Friday July 8

Comm. light breezes from S.W. and fair foggy steering past cape East to the N.E. cape 1 mile dist Middle part thick foggy weather short sail at 2 A.M. more sail steering S.W.W. Latter part foggy light wind cape bearing S.W. 4 leagues No Observ

Saturday July 9

Comm. with moderate gales from S.W. and foggy ship heading to the Eastward under easy sail at 6 A.M. furled gal. and main sail Middle part wind S.S.E. and moderate at 8 A.M. more sail set the gal. and main sail Latter part gales moderate made sail steering S.W. No Observ

Sunday July 10

Comm. moderate breezes from N.W. and rain at 4 A.M. took the reefs in the larboard Anchor and lashed it with chain at 7 A.M. steered S.S.E. by E. Middle part wind and weather the same at 3 A.M. bore off to the wind heading S. with the main yard aback Latter part wind N.W. rain and foggy at 6 A.M. gammed with bark Gurnet of Monnington Nothing this season and bought 8 whale irons at 9 A.M. steered S. at 11 A.M. saw Pinnacles Islands double reefed the top sails steered S.W. by W. No whales and No Observ

Monday July 11

Comm. moderate winds from N.W. rain and foggy at 1 P.M. furled sail to a close reef main and mizen top sail at 4 moderate set gal. and sprit sail Middle part set whole fore top sail at 2 A.M. reef the top sails again at 5 A.M. saw whales lowered the Boats without success so ends this 24 hours Lat 64 42

Tuesday July 12

Comm. strong breezes from N.W. and clear entering of Mackenzie Bay Middle part moderate steered S.S.E. for St Lawrence Island Latter part light airs from N. the W. end of the Island bearing S. by E. 25 miles dist saw plenty grey whales so ends

Lat 68 35 N

Remarks On Board Ship Golconda of London Burford Comm

Wednesday July 13

Comt light airs and calme and clear weather cruising between Cape Chapelon and St Laurence Island boats in chase of grey whales without success Middle and latter part calme in company with Ships Thos Dickason So ends these 24 hours No Oyster

Thursday July 14

Comt light airs from S & W and clear Steering for the Asia coast at 1 P M received from Ship Thomas Dickason 1 ℔ Beef 1 do Pork 2 Short Casks of Bread Middle part light winds from S & W at 8 P M saw a whale lowered two Boats at 10 called all hands and the 3d one without success at mid night Cape Chaplin bearing S & E 4 Leagues dist Latter moderate heading to the N So ends No Oyster

Friday July 15

Comt moderate breezes from S and clear Steering along the land to the N Ships and grey whales in sight at 6 P M strong breezes took in the light Sails and reefed the fore and mizen top Sails and Steered E for St Kings Island Middle part wind from the eastward thick foggy So ends courses Sounded 25f No Oyster

Saturday July 16

Comt light breezes from E and thick foggy and different tacks under easy Sail at 4 P M Anchored in 23 fathoms of water Middle part calm Latter part light airs from N and thick foggy at 8 P M got under way heading to the Eastward saw 3 Ships and plenty of grey whales So ends Lat 64 50 N

Sunday July 17

Comt light airs from S and foggy Ships heading N at 1 P M Set down the mizen top Sail reefed and sent it up at 6 P M saw Ships Cattle of Bremen 1 whale the same Middle part light wind from S W and clear at 10 saw St Kings Island bearing S E 12 Leagues dist saw Ships and grey whales So ends No Oyster

Monday July 18

Comt light from S W and foggy Steered N E for Port Clarence St Kings Island bearing S W at 4 P M let go Anchor in port clarence in 6 fathoms water Middle part moderate Latter part strong from S the boats employed getting off Wood 3 other Ships at Anchor So ends

The Kinderick Islands Capt T Dougherty A O 1853

Tuesday July 19

Comt with fresh breezes from S and rain the boats employed getting wood at 8 P M got of the last of 12 boat loads Middle part moderate weather Latter part at 8 A M got ready for sea at 9 weighed Anchor wored from S to Westward by the wind to the S and W in company with Ship Thos Dickason So ends
No Observ

Wednesday July 20

Comt fresh breezes from S & E and cloudy standing S & W under easy sail at 3 P M thick fogg at 6 P M saw Kings Island 8 miles distt at 9 knocked aback Middle part the same Latter part 9. Shifted W at 11 hoisted to and hauled aback So ends
No Observ

Thursday July 21

Comt moderate breezes from S E and thick fogg lying aback heading N W at 2 let go Anchor at 3 Saw Rock Fairway ins the fogg 6 miles distt Middle and Latter part thick fogg So ends
No Observ

Friday July 22

Comt light airs from S E thick fogg and rain lying at Anchor Middle part the same latter part thick at 5 A M the fogg lifted a little saw the Promontes bearing N W 8 Leagues distt remainder part thick So ends
No Observ

Saturday July 23

Comt light airs and calms thick fogg lying at Anchor at Middle part partially clear at 9 A M saw a Ship the windward got under way and steered N W through the Islands Watermanoff Island bearing N W W at 3 P M thick on different tacks Latter part the same at 8 P M spoke Ship Tuscany Payhardown 3 whaler the Lesson So ends
No Observ

Sunday July 24

Comt light breezes from S fogg and rain heading to the westward Middle part wind from S and fogg lying aback heading to the Eastward Latter part strong breezes at 9 A M steered S W at 10 double reefed the top sails hauled on the wind heading W by N at 11 A M saw the Snow on the Island bearing S by W 3/4 mile distt wore Ship heading S shore from East to West So ends
No Observ

Remarks On Board Ship Jolinda Of N Bedford From

Monday July 25

Commt with strong breezes from NW and thick foggy heading by the wind to the Southd at 8 PM the Land bearing W 2 miles NW. NW and clear heading SW & Latter part heading W by the wind 3 Ships in sight Lat 66° 15' N

Tuesday July 26

Commt strong breezes from NW and clear Ship heading W by S under Storm Sails at 4 PM made all Sail cape East bearing W at 8 PM spoke Whaleship Ship Baron Bow 4 grey whale Middle part thick foggy and calm Latter part light winds from W & S employ of cape East at 11 Saw a whale lowered to whale boats in chase N by Ober

Wednesday July 27

Commt moderate breezes from W & S boats in chase at 1 PM Struck to the BB at 3 PM the whale Struck the Ship head cape and Anchored by the Lying by the whale Latter part the same to unmoored of the Ship at 6 PM whole Middle part Strong breezes Ship N by Ober

Thursday July the 28

Commt Strong breezes from SW at 3 PM commenced hauling the ropes at 5 succeeded at 8 began Middle part finished clear away the head and began heaving Latter part Strong breezes and clear hailing at 8 PM began heaving up the Anchor the chain parted and lost the Anchor made sail heading Eastward the land and Ships in sight so ends N by Ober

Friday July 29

Commt with strong breezes from W & S and clear Ship cruising in the Streets looking employed keeping time and getting another Anchor on the bow at 4 PM spoke Ship Jackson of N B 5 whale Middle part moderate gales furled fore top sail gib and Spanker heading S W & at 11 PM more Ship heading SW by Latter part gales and thick at 4 PM close reef the main top sail and furled the mizen so ends employed sailing N by Ober

Saturday July 30

Commt fresh gales from S E and thick heading S W & under short sail Middle part more moderate at 10 PM more Ship heading S W by the wind and set mizen top sail Latter part at 2 PM set the fore top sail double reefed Manned one out of the main Ship heading to the Westward heaving Saw a number of Ships so ends

Lat 67 10 N Long 192 41 W

The Sandwich Islands Capt S Douglas 1853

Sunday July 31

Comt moderate from the southward heading E by S at 2 P M wore Ships heading E & E made all sail at 4 wore Ship heading S W by W Middle part Strong breezes and clear fresh the light sails Midnight wore Ship heading E by S saw land of the weather bow Latter part moderate gales at 4 A M Rec the by Sails took in got anch and Sounded heading E by S Sailing so ends No Oyer

Monday August 1

Comt with moderate gales from S and thick foggy heading E by S under Close Sail at 4 P M moderate made all Sail and steered down Middle part calm at 2 A M wind from W S W steered E by S Latter part the same employed steering down at 10 A M saw the American Shore so ends No Oyer

Tuesday Aug 2

Comt with fresh breezes from N and clear Ship heading S W by the wind employed steering down the American Shore in sight at 6 P M finished steering down and cleared up Middle part calm Ship in the Straits Latter part light breezes from N and clear heading across for Cape East saw a number of Ships &c

Wednesday Aug 3

Comt with moderate breezes from N and clear Ship close under the cape at 4 O clock saw whales lowered and chased untill 7 Middle part the same laying of the cape Latter part lowered and chased all the forenoon without success the Bow Boat missed one wind from N W so ends 2 Ships in sight No Oyer

Thursday Aug 4

Comt with moderate breezes from N W and clear the boats in chase the L Boat headed by a boatsteerer Bright Antone struck and brought to the Ship the Mate Mr Johnson Still Sick at 4 P M began cutting at 8 P M finished Middle part calm cleared away and began boiling Latter part moderate breezes from N W and fair heading in shore at 9 lowered 3 Boats sent them in shore saw one whale going quick N so ends No Oyer

Friday Aug 5

Comt with pleasant breezes from N W and fair steering along down the land of 3 boats in shore after whales without success at 5 P M Spoke Newark of Stoning to cutting her first whale Middle part thick foggy laying abeam heading Easterly Latter part clear Spoke North Star of N London the Ship cruising along shore to the Southward saw nothing but Ship and grey Whales so ends under all Sail

No Oyer

Remarks On Board Ship Golconda of N Bedford From

Saturday Augt 6

Commt with light breezes from N W and clear the Ship steering along the Land for St Laurence Bay at 4 lowered for a whale without Success Middle part light breezes from the Eastward and thick foggy Ship heading E at 2 more Ship heading N W Latter part the same at 12 cooked down employed steering down Spoke Ship Thomas Dickerson 53 Whales. So ends No Oil 2

Sunday August 7

Commt with moderate breezes from E N E and thick foggy heading N at 8 P M came to Anchor at 6 P M finished steering down Middle part fresh breezes and thick Latter part the same Ship Thomas Dickerson at Anchor close by us So ends No Oil

Monday August the 8

Commt with fresh breezes from E and and thick at 1 P M the Light went on Board T Dickerson manning at 3 P M Ship sprung her cable called all hands and made Sail hauled up the other chain and heard the other Anchor Ship heading about in the fogg the other Ship out in sight at 8 P M let the remaining Anchor Middle part at 3 A M capt came on board Latter part wind from west and some foggy got under way the bearing W by S 15 miles dist Saw Six Ships So ends running No Oil

Tuesday August 9

Commt with moderate breezes from E N E with fogg and rainy laying aback Saw a whale called all hands and lowered without Success at 5 P M Spoke Barque of fall river a whale Middle part the wind from E with fogg and rainy heading E S E at 3 A M wore Ship heading N reefed the Sails Sail furled gib and Spanker Latter part Strong breezes at 8 A M wore Ship heading E S E at 10 A M wore Ship again heading N Ship close on a lee Shore So ends No Oil

Wednesday August 10

Commt with fresh breezes from E and thick foggy Ship under easy Sail at 1 A M wore Ship heading E S E turned the reefs out the main top Sail Set the gibs mainsail and main top gallant Sail heading off Shore at 8 A M the fogg light ash Saw the Land Cape Cast and Dromedes wore Ship heading E Latter part Ship laying aback heading E So ends No Oil

Thursday August 11

Commt with breezes from E S E and foggy heading E Saw whales lowered without Success wore Ship heading E Middle part at 9 Oclock heard Breakers wore Ship heading to the Eastward Set flying jib and and main top gallant Sail Latter light breezes and thick foggy at 10 A M light ash Saw Dromedes bearing E by S 10 miles dist Wore Ship westerly Saw Some Ships So ends No Oil

The Sandwich Islands Capt F Dougherty AD 1853

Friday August 12

Comt light airs from S and foggy steering variably at 1 P M saw Cape East over the fogg bearing W at 7 P M 2 miles dist Middle part clear lying off and on at East Cape cruising Latter part showry bright from N N W with rain and fogg running down East Cape at 8 P M saw plenty of whales at 11 called all hands and lowered and struck to the Larboard Boat Capt Dougherty steering her so ends Ships under close reef main top Sail

No Observ

Saturday Aug 13

Comt moderate wgts from N E and foggy boats off whaling at 2 P M took the whale along side made all Sail steering off the Land at 3 began cutting at 8 finished Middle part clearing up began boiling 3 A M wore Ship steering for the cape Latter part moderate from E and foggy so ends

No Observ

Sunday August 14

Comt light wgts from E and fogg cruising all hands employed boiling and stowing down Middle part calm Latter part fogg light up head 3 miles dist Shewed to the S saw a number of Ships so ends boiling

No Observ

Monday August 15

Comt light wgts from N W and clear Ship close in to the land at 4 P M fresh wgts from N W hove in Sail to a close reef main top Sail steering S W Middle part moderate gales lying off and on the land Latter part the same all hands employed stowing down so ends

No Observ

Tuesday August 16

Comt moderate gales from N W and clear heaving off and on the land under a close reef main top Sail and fore Sail all hands employed stowing down and boiling Middle part 9 P M cooled down. Latter part fresh gales from N W employed stowing down saw a whale to rugged to lower Ships and land in sight so ends.

No Observ

Wednesday August 17

Comt with fresh gales from N W and drizzly weather Ship heaving off and on the land employed stowing down with one watch at 4 P M punished and cleared up decks. Middle part wind the same at 8 P M wore Ship steering E S E at 12 M wore Ship steering W N W under close reef main top Sail Latter part fresh gales and clear at 8 wore Ship steering E N E Land and Ships in sight so ends

No Observ

175

Thursday Aug 18

Boats with fresh gales from NNW and cloudy weather all hands employed working Ship Ship heading N N E Middle part the same at 8 P M furled the fore sail more Ship heading NW NNW Latter part moderate made all Sail Ship heading the same so ends

No Oyer

Friday Aug 19

Boats with oulers and clear Ships of St Lawrence Bay with 38 Ships Middle part the same at 2 A M fresh breezes from NNW and clear heading to the N Latter part the same carrying Sail very hard Passed Ships and grey whales in sight so ends

No Oyer

Saturday August 20

Boats strong breezes from NNW and clear Ships in the mouth of St Lawrence Bay furled the light Sails and double reefed the top Sails saw a Bowhead but did not lower being engaged Spoke 2 Ships Saw 6 whales Middle part strong breezes furled fore and main Sail working N Latter part moderate made all Sail heading to the Northward Saw grey whales so ends

No Oyer

Sunday August 21

Boats with moderate breezes from NNW and clear Ship heading to the N under all Sail Middle part light winds and foggy Squalls from NE at 1 A M Steered N NW Latter part the same course NNW Ship in the Arctic Ocean Spoke Bark Catalpa 250 of NB. 5 whales at noon Cape East bearing S by E 80 miles dist

Lat by Obs 66. 35 N
Long by Obsn 170. 21 W

Monday Aug 22

Boats moderate breezes from E and clear Steering to the Northward under all Sail Middle part light breezes from ENE and clear heading NNW at 2 A M Saw whales at 3 called all hands and lowered at 6 the B B Struck at 7 took the whale to the Ship at 8 began cutting 4 Ships in sight whaling so ends

Lat 69 41 N

Tuesday Aug 23

Commences and foggy employed cutting at 8 AM finished cutting plenty of whales in sight lowered two boats without success at 10 AM cleared away the head and started the works Middle part light winds and calms and thick foggy Latter part strong breezes from N.W.E and foggy lowered for Whales without success so ends boiling

No Oil

Wednesday Aug 24

Commences strong breezes from N.N.E and foggy boiling ship heading N.W.E by E Middle part at 6 AM the fog cleared off at 8 AM more ship heading N.W.W winds easy Latter part wind N.N.E foggy and rain at 9 AM more ship heading E by S employed boiling and heading out the fore boats saw Nothing so ends this day

No Oil

Thursday Aug 25

This day commences with strong breezes from the northward with heavy rains and fogg Middle part partialy clear lowered for whales without Success Latter part strong breezes from N and W with snow Squalls lowered for whales without Success. in hoisting the boats some words passed between the capt and 3d Officer in which the latter was put of Duty. employed boiling and stowing down some whales in sight so ends

Friday Aug 26

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from N and W under short Said at 7 Oclock finished boiling Middle part lowered for whales without Success Latter part wind weather the same lowered for whales and Shenck to the W.S.W and lost the saw a dead whale made all sail took him alongside and began cutting so ends plenty of whales in sight

Lat by Obs. 67° 56' N Long shown 168° 36'

Saturday Aug 27

commences with pleasant breezes from N and W and clear at 5 Oclock finished cutting and set the watch Middle and Latter part the same employed boiling and stowing down so ends Lat 67° 35 Long 169 34

Sunday Aug 28

Commences pleasant breezes from N and W under short sail heading to the Southward Middle part light breezes from the westward heading N Latter part pleasant breezes from the southward heading the N.W employed boiling and scraping none lowered for whales without Success so ends

Lat by Obs 67° 40 N Long 169 30 W

Journal Of Ships Golconda Whilst Cruising In The Arctick

Monday Aug 28

Commences with pleasant breezes from the Southward and clear however employed boating & stowing down and Middle part heavy rains Latter part finished boating employed steering down Lat by Obsn 67 42 N Long by Chro 170 26 W

Tuesday Aug 30

Commences with light breezes from N W and saw a Ship Julian and got her Boats for Mr Johnson 55 Ships in sight and no whales Middle part fresh breezes from S E steering N W at 4 Oclock hauled to heading N N E Latter part moderate gales from S E by E under double reef top sails fore and main sail ship vigorously employed so ends no whales and a few Ships

Wednesday Aug 31

Commences with strong breezes from S E by E and steady under double reef top sails heading N E at 4 Oclock spoke Ships heading to the Southward Latter part winds from S E & E and thick weather heading to the S W employed cleaning Ships so ends

Thursday Sept 1

Commences with light baffling winds from various ways ensuing thick weather and some fogg Middle part strong double top sail breezes from the westward heading to the Southward Latter part moderate breezes from the Northward and thick steering to the S E vigorously employed about the Ship no whales and a few Ships are a boring so ends

Friday Sept 2

Commences with light breezes from the N W with light rains and some fogg steering to the S and E Spoke Ships Navigator of Fair Haven 1 whales changed boats crew and gammed Middle part light breezes from the N E lying clear heading N W by N Latter part wind from the Southward steering to the westward so ends N Oliver

Saturday Sept 3

Commences with light breezes from the Southward with some fogg Middle part fresh breezes from N W with fogg heading N E W made all sail Latter part fresh breezes from S E and clear on different tacks carring 24 Ships in sight So ends

N Oliver

Ocean Chief Fran^s Dougherty Commander 4D 1853

Sunday Sept 4

Commences fresh breezes from S & E with fogg. and rain one different tacks under double reef fore and mizen top sail spoke Ship Elvira Adams 10 whales Middle part strong breezes from W W Latter part light airs and calms cruising no whales Lat 67 51 N Long 170 55 W

Monday Sept 5

Commences with strong breezes from S S E and clear on different tacks cruising Spoke Bark Newton of N B 1 whales Middle part weather the same handed mizen fore and main sail for the night under double fore and mizen top sails Latter part furled gib and Ships heading E by S so ends Lat 67°48 N Long 168°25 W

Tuesday Sept 6

Commences moderate gales from S by E and clear heading E by S under double reef top sails gib and main sails furled fore sail handed up at 4 P M wore Ships heading S W by W set the fore sail at 11 P M close reefed the fore and mizen top sails and wore Ship heading E by S Latter part moderate set gib and main sail Spoke Ship James N B 1 whales thick weather and no whales so ends No Oyer

Wednesday Sept 7

Commences with light breezes from South and thick weather Ships heading to the Eastward set the main top gallant sail and flying gib at 2 P M wore Ships Middle part pleasant breezes from the Northward course S S E Latter part the same no whales and no Ships so ends Lat 66°38

Thursday Sept 8

Commences with light breezes from the Northward and fair at 8 Oclock P M saw the Land Supposed East Cape under all sail course S S E Middle part the same course S by W Latter part wind from N thick and thick with light rains at 5 Oclock light ups saw the Promontories bearing E 7 miles dist course S by W at 10 Oclock saw East cape bearing N W dist 20 miles saw St Lawrence Heads to the S and W about 15 miles dist Some grey whales see no Ships so ends

Lat 65 24 N Long No Oyer

Journal Of Ship Golconda From The Arctic Ocean &c

Friday Sept 9

Commences with light breezes from N and cloudy with some rain Steering S by W the Asia Shore sometimes in sight at 7 O clock about the course to S Middle part fresh breezes from N thick and raining at 2 A M furled fore and mizen top gall Sail and sent the whole watch on the look out for Cape Chaplin and steered S W by W Latter part strong breezes from N by E course S saw Cape Noss at 4 O clock S W at 12 Ship off the end of St Lawrence Island the watch employed getting in readiness for a gale so ends No Observ

Saturday Sept 10

Commences with Moderate gales from N by E and cloudy course S by E Ship under all Sail nothing in sight Middle part fresh gales from N with rain the mizen top Sail close reefed at 11 took top gallant Sails and double reefed the fore top Sail Latter part more moderate made all Sail Steering S S E thick weather and raining wind hauling Easterly so ends Lat 60°57 N Long 173°37 W

Sunday Sept 11

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward course S S E at 2 O M saw Cape Olmutz bearing S S W 20 miles dist kept off S W by W to clear the land at 4 hove to for whales they proved to be Right whales came on board and steered S W by W under all Sail Middle part the same steering S W Latter part Strong breezes from N E steering S by E hove the log found the Ship going 9 Knots took in the top gall Sails and furled the flying jib so ends Lat 57 40 N Long No Observ

Monday Sept 12

Comes with Strong gales from N W double reefed the fore and main top Sails and close reefed the mizen. furled jib and main Sails at 5 O M close reefed the main top Sail course S by W rove new fore braces out of old rope Middle part furled the mizen top Sail and shook one reef out the main top Sail course S by E Latter part Strong gales from N hauling westerly at 6 set Single reef maintopsail at 9 set the main top gallant Sail over it so ends No Observ

September Capt Frances Daugherty Commander 1853

Tuesday Sept 13

Commences with Heavy gales from N W and cloudy with a heavy Sea at 2 P M furled the main top galt Sail at 3 close reefed the main top sail at 4 Struck one reef out at 6 Set the mizen top Sail close reefed and got rove new wheel ropes and cross jack braces course S by E Middle part Set whole main top Sail Latter part moderate and clear made all Sail Steering S S E employed breaking out for provisions at the after hatch 50 casks

Lat by Obs 53 50 N Long 175 16 W

Wednesday Sept 14

Commences with moderate breezes from S S W and cloudy steering S S E under all Sail Middle part light airs and calms First of Latter part Steering whole Sail breezes from S E E heading N E Leftermost part Strong double reef top Sail breezes from the Eastward heading to the Southward by the Compass at Meridian Saw the Island of Attoo bearing S 25 miles dist 50 casks

No Observ

Thursday Sept 15

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward with foggy course S by W Struck the trys at the top sails Set flying jib and mizen top gallant Sail. Middle part pleasant breezes from W Steering S W by S thick weather at 12 Oclock took in fore and mizen top gallant Sails at ½ past 1 Oclock furled flying jib and main top gallant Sail Handed up the courses at 2 Saw Land bearing S by E 8 miles dist tacked Ship heading W W at 3 Saw more Land on the lee bow bearing W S W 3 miles dist wore ship called all hands made Sail and commenced heading to the Northward found the current Setting very fast to the Southward at day light Kept of and on between the Islands Steering S S E Latter part light breezes from the westward Steering to the Southward under all Sail with a very heavy Swell from S W. The Land being the Island of Tyumaroki and a small high Island to the W of it. found our soundings to be about 50 miles to the westward of the Ship 50 casks

No Observ

5 Sparate Islands in Sight

Remarks On Board Ship Yolanda Of N Bedford Frank

Friday Sept 16

Comd with pleasant breezes from W & W and fair with a heavy Swell from S W the Land 10 miles dist on each quarter at 4 O clock Stowy whole said breezes from W & W course S & E Land out of sight Middle part Stowy breezes from S W and cloudy with some rain furled the top gallant Sails and flying gib at 6 A M double reefed the fore and main top Sail Latter part strong gales from S W and clear Ship under all sail the watch variously employed about the Ship so ends Lat by Obsn 41° 54 Long 168° 18 W

Saturday Sept 17

Comd Stronggales from S W and clear Steering S E under all sail except mizen top and top gallant Sails sent the main royal and fore top mast mast Studding Sail and Set the main royal at 6 P M furled main royal and fore top gallant sail double reef the fore top Sail Middle part Set main royal wind fore top Sail Latter part wind from W furled main royal Set the flying gib and fore top gallant Sail the watch employed cleaning guns for Salute guns and various other jobs so ends Lat 46 59 N Long 16 W

Sunday Sept 18

Comd Strong gales from W with frequent squalls steering S E under all forecast Sail Middle part the same Latter pleasant breezes from W and pleasant weather under all Sail fore top mast Studding Sail and main royal so ends No Obsn

Monday Sept 19

Comd with pleasant breezes from W and pleasant weather course S E under all Sail Middle part wind from S S W and cloudy Latter part wind from S Saw in fore top mast Studding Sail and main royal steering by the wind S E the watch employed breaking out and stowing empty fresh water casks in the after hold for water in port Served out Bread Flour Syrup Oil and water so ends

No Observation

The Arctic Ocean Capt S Daughaday Sept 1853

Tuesday Sept 20

Comd with light breezes from S and cloudy steering by the wind S S E under all sail Middle part light winds and variy Latter part light breezes from the westward and cloudy under all sail fore top mast Studding Sail and main royal the watch employed breaking and scraping out between decks and various other jobs so ends Lat 41° 01 N Long 161° 21 W

Wednesday Sept 21

Comd with light breezes from N W and cloudy steering S E under all sail fore top mast Studding Sail and main royal Middle part the same Latter part light airs and calms course S E. the watch employed washing down the lower masts boats and Spare Spars so ends Lat 38° 38 N

Thursday Sept 22

Comd with light breezes from E N E and cloudy Ship under all Sail Steering by the wind S E Middle part light breezes from N and W Steering S E Latter part light breezes from the Southward and fair Steering by the wind to the Eastward under all Sail the watch employed drying and cleaning bone So ends these 24 hours Lat 38 35 N Long 159 39 W

Friday Sept 23

Comd with pleasant breezes from the Southward and fair Ship under all Sail Steering by the wind to the Eastward employed drying and wiping bone and cleaning out between decks Middle part the same Latter part wind and weather the same the watch employed washing bone Spare Spars line tubs and various other Jobs So ends Lat 37 05 N Long 156 13 W

Saturday Sept 24

Comd with pleasant breezes from E and fair heading to the E S E under all Sail employed washing the after house Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from E. took in Light Sails and double reef. the top Sails to wash Ship all hands employed washing Ship so ends Lat 36 46 N Long 155° 35° W

Remarks On Board Ship Golconda Of N Bedford From

Sunday Sept 25

Comd with Strong breezes from the Southward and squally with much rain Ship heading to the Eastward under double reefed top Sails fit and main Sail furled Middle part light airs and calms with a heavy Swell Latter part Strong breezes from N with rain Squalls Steering S by E under all Said So ends

Lat 36 35 N

Monday Sept 26

Comd with Strong breezes from N and fair Steering S by E under all Said fore top mast Studding Sail and main royal Middle part the same Latter part wind heading to the Eastward and pleasant breezes Steering S by E the watch employed at work in the rigging and so ends Lat 33° 48 N Long 155° 20 W

Tuesday Sept 27

Comd with pleasant breezes from N E and fair Steering S by E under all Sail filled and Sent up a new flying jib Stay and mast made a new mizen Stay out of the old flying jib Stay at 4 P M Steered S S E Middle part light airs from the Northward Latter part the same the employed at work in the rigging heading out for mast 3e So ends Lat 32 04 N Long by Chron 155 12 W

Wednesday Sept the 28

Comd with light airs from the Southward and clear Ship heading to the Eastward made all Said Middle part pleasant breezes from the Southward and fair at 11 Oclock P M hauled Ship heading S by E at 1 A M hauled heading S S E Latter part Strong breezes from N furled top gallant Sails and flying jib the watch employed at work in the rigging So ends Lat 31 05 N Long 153 55 W

Thursday Sept. 29

Comd Strong breezes from S S W Steering by the wind S E Ship under reefed top Sails Middle part under double reef top Sails Latter part breezes from S W shook reef out the top Sails Set main top gallant Sail and flying jib Ship heading S S W the watch employed at work in the rigging So ends No Observ

Friday Sept 30

Comd with moderate breezes from N W and squally under all sail for top mast Studdings sail and main royal Steering S by W at 4 P M light baffling winds hauled in the top mast Studding Sail Middle part light airs and calms Latter part light breezes from N W and clear Steering S by W the watch employed painting the white waist after house and various other jobs So ends these 24 hours Lat 28° 12 N Long 153° 01 W

Saturday Oct 1

Comd light airs and calms and clear weather Mrs Johnson came on deck for the first time since leaving the Arctic and laid in a cot during the Afternoon she being so bad that she cannot help herself Middle part the same Latter part calms variously employed. Overhauled the chests in the forecastle for stolen property found two missing handkerchiefs a Marling Spike piece of cordage a chisel and a gouge in the possession of Johns Edwards & Cannaka also one handkerchief in Williams & Saunders chest the last money not found So ends these 24 hours

Lat 29 00 N Long No Observ

Sunday Oct the 2

Comd with light airs and calms Course S by W very clear weather at 4 P M washed of decks Middle part light breezes from S S E and fair Steering S W Latter part the same under all sail fore top mast Studding Sail and main royal So ends Lat 28° 16 N Long 153° 25 W

Monday Oct 3

Comd with light breezes from the Eastward and fair Steering S W under all sail one sail in sight Middle part the same Latter part fresh and Squally from N N E and fair Steering S W fore top mast Studding sail and main royal Set the watch employed cleaning and Sounding Pump So ends Lat by Obsn 27 04 N Long by Chron 154° 35 W

Ships Splendid Journal Whilst Steering To the Southward

Tuesday Oct 4

Comd with pleasant breezes from N.N.E and fair Steering
S.S.W. Spoke Merchant Bark Blueing of Boston 17 days
from Gibraltar bound exchanged Longitudes Long per Bark 133.00
bent and set the Lower Studding Sail all hands and deck
handling Comd Middle part weather the same Latter part
the same employed handling Sails So ends one Ships in sight

Lat by Obsn 24 41 N
Long by Obsn 156 18 W

Wednesday Oct 5

Comd with pleasant Trades from N.E and fair at 2 P.M wind
from E hauled in the Lower Studding Sail at 4 finished
handling Sails and washed of decks course S.S.W Middle part
set Lower Studding Sail wind from E.N.E Latter part wind
Easterly hauled in Lower Studding Sail course S.S.W the watch
employed handling sail Lat 5.46 got for the 3d Mate Mrs Lawrence
So ends thes 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 22 30 N
Long by Obsn 157 38 W

Thursday Oct 6

Comd with moderate breezes from the Eastward baffling and squally
course S.S.W occasionly employed taking the gear out the boats
and getting in readiness for sport at 6 wind headed to S.S.E
took in top mast Studding Sail and main royal and braced sharp
up supposed saw the Island Middle part course S.S.W with the Land
and layed stock until day light a and then keept of for
Waiahee at 11 P.M of the harbour took a pilot and worked
inside after letting Anchor three times in the passage
So ends Harbour Master on board Lying at Anchor

Friday October 7

Comd light breezes and fine weather employed hauling and
Mooring Ship rigged in flying jib boom and took on board an Anchor
from Shore at the P.M came on board and Vaccinated the crew
at dark part of the crew on shore the Small Pox Lying on Shore
Latter part employed getting of Provisions from Shore Mooring
Ship &c So ends Lying at Anchor

1853

Islands Oct October 1853 Capt F. Doughty

Saturday Oct 8

Comm with pleasant weather finished boating of 16 Bbls Pork 8 Casks Bread 2 Boxes of Beef 8 Boxes of Flour 1 Cask of Flour washed of decks and part of the crew went on shore Latter part employed getting of and running down water so ends Lying Anchor

Sunday Oct 9

Comm pleasant weather finished getting of 250 Bbls of water received from shore 2 Bbls of Beef and some paints at dark gave the crewes their Liberty and part of the Old crew on shore Latter part nearly all hands on shore so ends Lying at Anchor

Monday Oct the 10

Comm pleasant weather the crew still on shore Latter part discharged the cruisers employed painting Ship the Starboard watch on shore and so ends Lying at Anchor at Honolulu

Tuesday Oct 11

These 24 hours pleasant weather employed painting Ship received from Another Ship 3 bolts of light duck and one piece of blue Drilling Latter part weather the same Discharged Antone Beggs a Portuguese boat steerer by his and the Captains consent After Noon civil Time the same weather employed painting so ends

Wednesday Oct 12

Comm pleasant weather employed painting the Stern and head boards the Starboard watch on shore received from Ship Coral 3 gig Irons and from Shore 3 coils Manila Tow line part of a coil of four Stranded Sennet Stiff and some Cask boats mast. Spade forks. a boat hook &c so ends Received 9 Casks 3 Offices 350 lbs of Bone for his Services on board

Thursday Oct 13

This day pleasant weather employed painting received from Ship Worcester 3 Boxes of Tobacco the Starboard watch on shore so ends these 24 hours

Friday Oct 14

This day Strong Trades all hands on board Stowing down water and painting Lower Masts received Sunday Stores from the Shore at 4 P.M Ship dragged over a line to an old hulk and made fast so ends

Remarks On Board Ship Golconda of N Bedford Oct 1853

Saturday Oct 15

This day pleasant weather the Starboard watch on shore variously employed on board so ends Lying at Anchor at Honolulu Oahu Sandwich Islands Deserted

Sunday Oct 16

This day pleasant weather a part of the crew on shore to church and the rest on board keeping Ship so ends Lying at Anchor at Honolulu

Monday Oct 17

This day pleasant weather the Larboard watch on shore employed on board Breaking out for Shooks delivered to James Brudicks Cooperage 10 pairs Shooks 2 Casks Heads containing 5962 gal and so ends delivered to Mr D Lawrence 3d Officer 3546 gal of Oil in day for his Services

Tuesday Oct 18

This day pleasant weather the Starboard watch on shore employed on board Breaking out for hoops delivered to J Brudick 32 bundles of Iron Hoops containing 1600 lbs and so ends

Wednesday Oct 19

This day begins with light airs and rain the Larboard watch on shore variously employed on board so ends Lying at Anchor at Honolulu

Thursday Oct 20

This day light breezes from the Southward and raining variously employed on board getting in readiness to discharge Oil the crew went on shore to see the Ill of Consulate about the same. the Starboard watch on shore so ends with some Thunder and Sharp Lightning discharged Daniel Lawrence 3d Officer

Friday Oct 21

This day begins pleasant weather the watch on shore employed on board getting the Lot Slops latter part the same so ends Lying at Anchor

Saturday Oct 22

This day pleasant weather the Starboard watch on shore variously employed on board so ends those 24 hours Lying at Anchor at Honolulu Oahu Sandwich Islands 1853

Ship Golconda Lying at Honolulu Sandwich I Oct A D 1853

Saturday Oct 23

This day pleasant weather a part of the crew on shore to church so ends Lying at Anchor at Honolulu in 1853

Monday Oct 24th

This day pleasant weather received 90 fathom cables from shore all hands on board so end at Anchor

Tuesday Oct 25th

This day pleasant weather received an Anchor from Ship Corinthian and got it in readiness to let go The Corinthian hauled along side of us and got in readiness to receive our Oil so ends these 24 hours 1853

Wednesday Oct 26 1853

This day pleasant weather took the Stern Anchor out and let it go commenced discharging Oil to the Ship Corinthian hired five men from Shore to ship discharge and a cooper David Aberdine Deserter returned from the Fort so ends

Thursday Oct 27

This day pleasant weather employed breaking out Oil at the Main Hatchway at 5 P M cleared up deck and the crew went on shore hired five men from shore and the corinthians cooper to help discharge so ends Lying at Anchor at Honolulu

Friday Oct 28

This day pleasant weather hoisted out a few casks of Oil in the morning & laid in want for the corinthian to stow the rest of the day so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Oct 29

This day pleasant weather all hands on board employed discharging Oil no help hired this day at Sun down a part of the crew on shore so ends Lying at Anchor at Honolulu Harbour Oct 1853

Sunday Oct 30

This day pleasant weather nearly all hands on shore to church and so ends these 24 hours Lying at Anchor

Ship Corinthian Lying At Honolulu Sandwich Islands A.D. 1853

Monday Oct 31st 1853

This day pleasant weather employed breaking out Oil for Ship Corinthian hired a number of hands from shore to help discharge so ends these 24 hours Lying at Anchor alongside Ship Corinthian

Tuesday November 1st 1853

This day pleasant weather and strong Trades all hands on board breaking out oil and stowing back empty casks hired help to work in the hold so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Nov 2

This day pleasant weather employed breaking out oil forward and stowing back empty casks rolled all the casks aft and slung four casks over the Stern trying to raise her head so as to repair her cut water Received from shore 2 cords of cutting stuff and some Sewing stuff so ends all hands on board

Thursday Nov 3

This day pleasant weather employed hauling things aft and getting her head out at 9 A.M a carpenter came off from shore and commenced fitting the cut water found the false Stem knocked off and the real Stem shivered to the wood-ends received 16 boards from Ship Helen Augusta and some copper Sheathing from shore. at 12 sent our hired help on shore waiting for the carpenters to finish and so ends this 24 hours

Friday Nov 4

This day pleasant weather the carpenter still at work at 1 P.M Sounded the pumps found 3 feet water in the hold commenced pumping at 5 P.M found the employed stowing oil and stowing casks so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Nov 5

Comes pleasant weather the carpenter still at work on the Stem all hands employed breaking out oil at the main hatch way at cleared up decks for the Sabbath so ends these 24 hours

Journal Discharging Oil At Waihee Sandwich Islands Nov 1853

Sunday Nov 6

This day pleasant weather most all hands on shore to church at night all came of except Michael Canty who was put in the fort for drunkness so ends this 24 hours

Monday Nov 7

Com light airs cloudy and rainy employed hoisting out oil from the after hold at 11 A M Michael Canty returned on board Latter part pleasant weather employed the same so ends

Tuesday Nov 8

Com pleasant weather employed breaking out oil at the after hatch Secured a corber from Shore to each the Stern. Loosed the sails to dry &c at Sundown punished breaking out oil George Gilchrist and Georg Roberts missing since Monday evening So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Nov 9

This day pleasant weather employed stowing back and filling with Salt water Landed one barrell of Sperm Oil &c So ends this 24 hours

Thursday Nov 10

com with pleasant weather employed stowing back and filling with Salt and fresh water at 12 not mus came of from shore of the death of Mr W Johnson our former Mate Hoisted all worked Set the Ensign past mast all hands went on shore to attend his funeral So ends these 24 hours Lying at Anchor at Honolulu

Friday Nov 11

This day pleasant weather employed stowing of the lower hold took on board a lot of Shooks hoops boat boards boat staves ribs oars &c from Ships corn Thurs So ends these 24 hours William Slade Seaman missing since Thursday evening

Ship Catharine Lying At Honolulu Jn Nov 1853

Saturday Nov 12

This day pleasant weather employed stowing back and various other jobs put on board a bout 15 barrels of Slush for Ship Catharine landed 10 Sixty gal casks for Bordick. cooper so ends those 24 hours

Sunday Nov 13

This day pleasant weather all hands on shore to church at Sundown most of them came off So ends those 24 hours

Monday Nov 14

This day pleasant weather the Seamen on shore Struck for wages at 8 A M a boat from shore came and got our three helps to attend the meeting the rest on board employed unbundling and drying bone So ends those 24 hours Joseph Messer Steerage boy missing

Tuesday Nov 15

This day pleasant weather employed drying and bundling bone received from shore some cooking apparatus and a black Smiths vice the three helps working to work for the same old wages but their help was not wanted So ends those 24 hours

Wednesday Nov 16

This day com pleasant weather employed drying and bundling bone at 10 A M finished received 12 76 lbs of Standing rigging Second handed. and two coils 2½ inch manila rope 3 casks Bone Some clothing. also teas Coffee Sugar and various other articles to numerous to mention finished delivering bone to Ship corinthian So ends those 24 hours

Thursday Nov 17

Com pleasant weather employed getting of provisions from shore received 25 barrels Beef 25 of Pork Sent a raft of fresh water casks on shore for water could not fill them finished over our potatoes and various jobs So ends those 24 hours

Ship Gokonda Lying Oahu Sandwich Islands Nov 1853

Friday Nov 18

This day pleasant weather wind from the S and W employed coopering and stowing down beef and pork and getting of water and various other jobs So ends these 24 hours

Saturday Nov 19th

This day pleasant weather employed stowing down water and provisions and various other for clearing up and getting in readiness for Sea So ends these 24 hours

Sunday Nov 20

This day pleasant weather a most all hands on shore to church So ends these 24 hours Lying at anchor

Monday Nov 21

This day pleasant weather employed hoisting Anchors and hauling out from the Shipping at 4 P M let go Anchor and cleared up decks Six men hired from shore So ends Louis Esher Deserted

Tuesday Nov 22

comf pleasant weather variously employed setting up rigging washing boats &c getting in readiness for Sea So ends Michael Canty Deserted

Wednesday Nov 23

Come Stormy Gales at 4 A M the Pilot came on board and took the Ship out Side employed clearing up decks and stowing anchors at 6 A M double reef the top Sails Middle part Stormy Gales from N W by W Short Tacks laying by for the night Latter part wind and weather the Same employed Setting up the rigging a boat came from shore bringing two Seamen So ends Lying off and on the harbour

Remarks On Board Ship Splendid Of New Bedford Nov 1853.

Thursday Nov 24

Comd pleasant Trade wind from NE and fair weather employed setting up the rigging and various other jobs Ship lying off and on Middle double reef top sails & boat came off from shore bring one Seaman and two Deserters of Brig Middle part the wind and weather the same Latter part at 10 A M the capt came off with fourth Mate and Small native boy heaved forward aided by the wind to the S and E under flying jib and main top gal sail with 27 hands on board all told Shipped while at Oahu Charles W Pratt 1st Officer Samuel R Francis 2d Do Wm Reed 3d Do George A Bowdoinam 4 Do John F Cosper. James Wilcox John W Fisher boat Steerers. Wm Coffin. cooper Samuel Robinson cook James Andrews Wm Cable. Francis Roderick. John Smith Daniel O Lary James Holloway. Thomas G Williams. Paul Breton. Peter Wolves. Lewis Gurnea Seaman. and 2 Hawaiian Storage Boy and 2 do

Friday Nov 25th

Comd Strong trade wind from the North and E Steering by the wind to the S and E at 6 P M took in flying jib and main top gal sail double reef the top Sails Middle part wind from S & E Steering by the wind to the S and W Latter part the same employed setting up Standing rigging and various other jobs so ends three 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 20 00 N
Long by Obsn 159 07 W

Saturday Nov 26

Comd Strong breezes from S & E and squally Steering by the wind to the S W at 4 P M wore ship heading E Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part set whole main top sail. at 10 A M double reef the main top sail and parted the jib employed setting up the lower rigging so ends this 24 hours No Obsn

Sunday Nov 27

Comd Steering double reef top sail breezes from S & E Ship heading E at 4 P M wore Ship heading S W Middle and latter part wore Ship heading S E. at 8 A M wind from W Steering W by W so ends this 24 hours

Lat 19 58 N
Long 157. 07 W

154

Remarks On Board Ship Sphesuda Of New Bedford Nov 1858

Monday Nov 28

Comd pleasant breezes from N and cloudy steering S by W fore and mizen topt sail double reft main topt gal sail set at 4 oclock set the main royal Middle part pleasant breezes from N N E course S S E Latter part wind from E N E steering by the wind S E employed cleaning mending and painting the boats so ends

Lat by Obsn 17 33 N
Long per Chron 156 42 W

Tuesday Nov 29

Comd pleasant breezes from E N E steering by the wind S E at 4 oclock first breezes parted topt gal sails and flying jib Middle part pleasant breezes under all sail Latter part the same employed painting boats and various other jobs so ends Lat by Obsn 15 21 N

Long per Chron 156 22 W

Wednesday Nov 30

Comd pleasant breezes from E steering by the wind S S E under all sail at 7 P M parted fore and mizen topt gal sails and flying jib Middle part double reft the topt sails Latter part S E by S P M set whole sail and main topt sail at 1/4 oclock A M nearly a total Eclipse on the Sun lasting about an hour At 9 double reft the fore topt sail employed fitting the boats and shipping old junk so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 13:35 N
Long per Chron 153..03 W

Thursday Dec 1st

Comd fresh breezes from N E and fair steering by the wind to the S E by E under double reef fore and mizen topt sails at 6 P M Generally with rain one Ship in sight employed fitting boats and shipping old junk Middle part Strong breezes parted fit and main sail Latter part wind and weather the same at 7 A M set the main sail carefully employed and so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 12..23 N
Long No Obsn

Ship Yorkendad From Cabo Blanco South December 1853

Friday Dec 2

Comd: fresh breezes from N E Steering by the wind to the Sand E under double reft top sails fit parted Spoke Ship Scotland of New Bedford bound home received a barrell of sweet potatoes and a few Oranges Middle part wind and weather the same more Ship and stood to Northward for a few hours on the account of a ray Latter part Strong double reft top sail breezes from N E and Squally fit parted variously employed over hauled Mr Phillipes Chst and priced its contents at 2.00 two dollars So ends

Lat by Obsr 11.. 39 N
Long Not Obsr

Saturday Dec 3

Comd: Strong double reft top sail breezes from E N E and Squally Steering by the wind S S E at 4 P M parted the main sail employed unbarging the Starage and bunketing of said coals Middle part wind and weather the same more Ship heading to the N and stood three Latter part more moderate Set fob and main Sail Ship heading S E by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 11.. 00 N
Long by Chron 153.. 50 W

Sunday Dec 4

Comd: Strong breezes from S E Set whole grain top gallant Sail Middle part fresh wind and weather the same so ends these 24 hours

N E by E Ship heading by the wind Sail at 6 Set flying and main top Set whole fore and mizen top Sails Latter

Lat by Obsr 9 12.. N
Long by Chron 158.. 08 W

Monday Dec 5

Comd: pleasant breezes from wind to the S and E fore and mizen top gal Sails fore Middle part the same Latter part wind and weather the same the watch employed Serving and turning up the Starboard lower rigging at the main So ends

N E and cloudy Steering by the Set main top gal Sails fore and

Lat by Obsr 7.. 24 N
Long Not Observed

Remarks On Board Ship Gobernador Of New Bedford Dec 1853

Tuesday Dec 6

Comm. fresh breezes from N W and squally steering by the wind to the S and W at 2 P M double reft the fore and mizen top sails all hands employed fitting lower rigging Middle part squally with much rain Latter part breezes from the Eastward and squally steering by the wind to the Southward fore and mizen top gallant sails furled the watch employed fitting and turning up the Starboard fore rigging So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 5 28 N
Long by Chron 151 30 W

Wednesday Dec 7

Comm. moderate breezes from the Eastward heading by the wind to the Southward all hands on deck fitting and turning up the lower rigging Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part light airs at 7 A M tacked ship heading to the Eastward the watch employed fitting lower rigging So ends

Lat by Obsn 4 41 N
Long by Obs 152 20 W

Thursday Dec 8

Comm. light airs and calms Ship heading to the Eastward at 5 P M more Ship heading S & E at 7 fresh breezes from the Eastward all hands on deck securing and turning up lower rigging Middle part the same Latter part wind and weather the same the watch employed fitting the main topmast backstays and various other jobs So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 3. 10 N
Long Not Obsn

Friday Dec 9

Comm. pleasant breezes from E heading S & E by the wind all hands employed fitting Main top mast back stays Middle and Latter part the same the watch employed fitting fore top mast back stays Spoke Ship Ohio of New Bedford and gammed So ends

Lat by Obsn 1. 31 N
Long by Chron 153 . 16 W

Remarks On Board Ship Golconda Of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 10

Comt. pleasant breyes from the E and fair steering by the wind to the Southward in company with Ship China all hands on deck employed getting fore top mast back stays Middle and Latter part the same employed getting aloft fore top mast back stays so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 1. 12 S
Long by Chron 153 34 W

Sunday Dec 11

Comt. pleasant breyes from E steering by the wind to the Southward gamming with Ship China all hands variously employed Middle and Latter part wind and weather the Same steering by the wind under all sail so ends

Lat by Obsr 3 .. 18 S
Long by Chron 153 .. 31 W

Monday Dec 12

Comt. pleasant breyes from E and fair steering by the wind S S E under all sail gamming with Ship China Middle part tacked Ship and stood to the Northward for fear of the Land Latter part wind and weather the Same Ship heading to the Southward the watch employed at work in the rigging so ends these 24 hours 2 Sails in sight

Lat by Obsr 4 45 S
Long by Chron 153 38 W

Tuesday Dec 13

Comt. pleasant breyes from E and fair heading by the wind to the Southward under all sail all hands on deck fitting the rigging at 7 P M tacked Ship heading to the Northward Middle part at 9 tacked again heading S E by S Latter part the Same heading by the wind two Ships in sight the watch employed in the rigging Ship under all sail so ends

Lat by Obsr 6 12 S
Long by Chron 153 . 37 W

Bound South Capt F Doherty Master Dec 1853

Wednesday Dec 14

Comc pleasant breezes from S S E and part steering by the wind S E by S under all Sail two Ships in sight all hands employed in the rigging Middle part the same Latter part Strong breezes from N E and cloudy steering by the wind S E by S at 10 A M furled top gal Sails and flying jib gunning with Ship China So ends the watch at work in the rigging

No Obser

Thursday Dec 15

Comc Strong breezes from N E and cloudy heading by the wind S E by E at 2 P M Set main top gal and flying jib received from Ship China 2 casks bread gunning 131 and 163 gall and some yellow pine heading boards Middle and Latter part- ment and weather the same under all Sail the watch employed in the rigging So ends

No Obser

Friday Dec 16

Comc pleasant breezes from N E by E Steering by the wind S E under all Sail at 5 P M furled fore top gal Sail tacked Ship and Stood for Ship China received 1 cask flour 132 gallons containing 4 barrells returned 3 empty casks gaguny 131 — 150 — 157 gallons at 7 P M took in light Sails hands up the rossers all hand at work in the rigging Middle part pleasant weather Ships lying on different tacks for fear of Land Latter part at day light saw Caroline Returned and Steered for the same at 7 A M hauled aback lowered Bow Boat the Capt and 3d Mate went on shore to trade at 11 A M returned on board with no trade Squared away and Steered and Steered S under all Sail in company with Ship China Shipped one man from Shore Chronometer Lewis Allen as Seaman. found by Observation the Chronometer 23 Miles out the way, the watch employed at various Jobs So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obser 1 38 S
Long per Chron 147 43 W
149 43 W

Ship Golconda Bond South In December A.D 1853

Saturday Dec 17

Comm pleasant breezes from E.N.E and fair Steering S and under all Sail in company with Ship Rhind all hands all hands on deck employed fitting the rigging Middle part Squally with rain Latter part wind from E steering S by W Pt fore and mizen top gal Sails furled and flying Jib the watch employed at various Jobs so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 12 23 S
Long by Chron 150 29 W

Sunday Dec 18

Comm fresh breezes from E by S and Squally course S by W all hands on deck variously employed at 4 P M washed of decks at 6 Spoke Ship Rhind Middle part course S S W Latter part the Same So ends

Lat by Obsr 14 56 S
Long by Chron 151 57 W

Monday Dec 19

Comm pleasant breezes from E and fair Steering S W by S in company with Ship Rhind Middle part wind and weather the same Set fore topmast Studding Sail and main royal Latter part wind from E S E at day light took in Studding Sail and royal Sent down fore top Sail and bent a new one the watch employed mending the same So ends

Lat by Obsr 16 51 S
Long by Chro 154 17 W

Tuesday Dec 20

Comm pleasant breezes from E by E and fair course S W by S Ship Rhind in sight Middle part wind and weather the same Set fore top mast Studding sail and main royal Latter part wind and weather the same course S W by W the watch employed mending fore top Sail carpenter at work ranning eastes So ends

Lat by Obsr 19 06 S
Long by Chron 156 42 W

200

Steering For Rorotonga In December & Dr 1853

Wednesday Dec 21

Comt. fresh breezes from E & E and fair Steering W W by W
and all Sail fore topmast Studding Sail and main royal
at 6 P.M took in fore top Studding sail and main royal
Middle part on different Tack for fear of the Land
Latter part Sun- and steered for the land at 11 A.M
the capt went on Shore to trade Ships Lying off and
on So ends these 24 hours The Island of Mehuaried

Thursday Dec. 22

Comt pleasant breezes from E & E and fair Lying
off and capt on shore and four boats wooding and Trading
took on board 3 boats loads of wood some fruit and
Sweets at 5 P.M the capt came of Squared away and
steered for Rorotonga Middle part light breezes from N E
course S W under All Sail fore top mast Studding sail and
main royal Latter part the Same Rorotonga in Sight the
watch employed mending Sails So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 20 59 S
Long by Chron 159 20 W

Friday Dec 23

Comt light breezes from N E and fair at 3 Oclock P.M the
Capt and two boats went on shore to trade at 5 in aboard
came on board with a boat load of wood and some fruit
Middle part Ship Standing off and on Latter part at 7 A.M
the Captain and one boat went on shore at 11 A.M the boat
came of with fruit and Sweet potatoes So ends Ships China
Bark Gosnold Trident and Bark Alice Lying off and on

Lat by Obsr 20 08 S
Long per Chron 159 47 W

Ship Golconda Bound For New Zeland Dec 1853

Saturday Dec 24

Comd. pleasant breyes from NNW and fair Lying of and on at 3 P.M. the Pilot went on Shore at 5 P.M. Returned bringing of 6 Natives braced forward and steered by the wind W Middle part wind WSW heading by the wind SW under all said Latter part Strong baffling winds heavy Squalls with much rain course W So ends Cloudy employed

Lat by Obsr 21 42 S
Long by Chron 161 17 W

Sunday Dec 25

Comd. Strong baffling breyes with heavy Squalls and much rain course W Ships under all prudent Sail at 4 P.M. washed of the decks at 7 P.M. pleasant breyes from S.E. and cloudy two Ships in Sight. Steering W under all said Middle part wind from the East wind and Squally with much rain Latter part the same Ships under all prudent Sail course W by S So ends

No Obsr

Monday Dec 26

Comd. baffling winds from N.E. and E with heavy Squalls and much rain course W by S under all prudent Sail Middle part light baffling breys Latter part light airs and calms the watch employed mending Sails and various other jobs So ends

Lat by Obsr 22 17 S
Long by Chro 164 51 W

Tuesday Dec 27

Comd Light airs and calms course W by S under and Sail fore top Sail Employed mended and bait flying fish at 5 P.M. light airs from N.E. Set the main royal Middle and Latter part light airs from E.S.E. and fair at 6 A.M. under the fore Sail the watch employed mending the same So ends

Lat by Obsr 23 01 S
Long by Chron 165 15 W

202

Remarks On Board Ship Gotemulai Of N Bedford 1853

Wednesday Dec 28

Comt. light breezes from E & E and fair Steering W by S under all sail fore top mast Studding sail and main royal employed mending fore sail Middle part the same Latter part and from the Eastward with heavy rain at 11 A M cleared of quite pleasant employed breaking out at the fore hatch and stowing down fresh water so ends

Lat by Obsr 23 36 S
Long by Chron 167 03 W

Thursday Dec 29

Comt. pleasant breezes from S E and cloudy course W by S Ship under all sail employed breaking out at the fore hatch Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part Steady breezes from S E and cloudy with small rain the watch employed breaking out and stowing down fresh water and various other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 25 50 S
Long by Obsr

Friday Dec 30

Comt. Strong breezes from S E and cloudy Steering W by S under all sail fore top mast Studding sail and main royal Middle part took in Studding sail royal and mizen top gal sail Latter part wind and weather the same Steering W S W employed mending flying jib having blown it away the night previous So ends These 24 hours Lat by Obsr 24 30 S

Long per Chron 173 11 W

Saturday Dec 31

Comt. Strong breezes from S E and rainy Steering W S W under all sail Middle part wind from N E Latter part the same Steering S W by W under all sail at 6 A M saw a sperm whale going quick to the windward hoisted to the wind and beat to windward for about two hours saw the whale only twice did not lower keept of Steering S W by W So ends variously employed

Lat by Obsr 25 12 S
Long per Chron 176 01 W

Journal Of Ship Golconda Bound To New Zealand &c

Sunday Jan 1st 1854

Comd. Strong breezes from N.E. and cloudy Steering S.W by W under all Sail Middle and latter part the same to ends

Lat by Obsn 26 30 S

Long by Obsn 178 03 W

Monday Jan 2

Comd. Strong breezes from N.E. and cloudy Steering S.W by W under all Sail at 6 P.M furled the fore and close reefed mizen top Sail Middle part Strong gales from N with light rains and a heavy sea Ship Labouring hard Latter part wind and weather the same at 9 A.M blowed away fore and main topsail Sheet shifted clewed down furled main top gal and mizen top sails double reefed fore and main top sails wore and hauling to the wes. lowered to ends Noon 24 hours

Lat and Long Not Obsr

Tuesday Jan 3

Comd. Strong gales from N with a heavy sea course S.W by S at 2 P.M nearly calm wore and heading to the Southward at 6 P.M wore ship heading W by S under whole main top sail fore and mizen double reefed with Strong breezes from S by W Middle part Strong gales furled fore and mizen top sails fore sail and close reef the main Latter part the same hying to under close reef main top sail and fore top mast Stay sail to ends Noon Obsr

Wednesday Jan 4

Comd. Strong gales from S.S.W hying to under close reef main top Sail at 6 P.M Set close reef mizen top Sail and whole fore Sail Ship heading to the westward Middle part Set fore top sail Latter part under double reef top Sails fit and main Sail heading S.W by S by the wind the watch unusually employed found we had crossed the Meridian and altered the day calling the Thursday Jan the 5th 1854

Lat by Obsr 28 30 S

Long by Obsn 177 31 E

The Month of January Capt J. Dibley 1854

Friday Jan 6

Com^d Strong breyes from S & by S at 2 P.M set whole main Sail heading by the wind S W by S Middle part pleasant breyes from S & E and fair made all Sail heading by the wind to the S and W Latter part the Same the watch employed breaking out for water and various other Jobs So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 29 56 S
Long by Chron 176 22 E

Saturday Jan 7

Com^d pleasant breyes from S & E and fair Ship heading by the wind to the S and W under all Sail employed breaking out and coopering Sail pipes &c Middle part the Same Latter part wind and weather the Same employed turning up Top mast Studs Sails and various other Jobs So ends these 24 hours one Ship in Sight

Lat by Obsr 31 08 S
Long by Chron 175 03 E

Sunday Jan 8

Com^d pleasant breyes from S & E and fair steering by the wind to the S and W under all Sail Middle and Latter part the Same is Ship in Sight So ends

Lat by Obsr S
Long by Chron 173 25 E

Monday Jan 9

Com^d pleasant breyes from S & E and fair Steering by the wind to the S and W under all Sail Middle part light airs and calms Latter part light breyes from W wind heading to the Southward two Ships in Sight the watch employed at various Jobs So ends under all Sail

Lat by Obsr 32 43 S
Long by Chron 173 48 E

Ship Gokonda Bound To New Zealand Jan 1st 1854

Tuesday Jan 10th

Cour pleasant weather Steering S by W Steering S by W under all sail two Ships in sight Middle part strong breezes latter part strong breezes from W to W by S at 6 A M saw the North Cape of New Zealand at 11 am of Mongonui heads Ship under double reef topsails at 5 P M Cape of Mongonui bearing W by N at 6 P M let go Anchor in 5 fathoms water with 50 fathoms of Chain furled the Sails and cleared up decks so ends Officers Standing Anchor watch Civil Time

Wednesday Jan 11th 1854

Cour pleasant weather all hands on board getting up wood and water received some Onions and potatoes 1 Pigg and 3 coils Tow line from Shore so ends Lying at Anchor

Thursday Jan 12

Cour pleasant weather employed getting up wood and water and various other jobs received from Shore some potatoes and onions a pigg and some Smoked pork so ends all hands on board Ship Tiger of Stonington & Tamaroo came in this day

Friday Jan 13

Cour pleasant weather the Starboard Watch on Shore the watch on board employed cleaning Ship and various other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Jan 14

Cour pleasant weather the Starboard watch on Shore the watch on board employed painting the white moist pickling onions and various other jobs received from Shore 1 box of dried fish 12 lbs potatoes some Scrubbing boards &c so ends these 24 hours Lying at Anchor at Mongonui 1854 David Alderidice Deserted

Sunday Jan 15

Cour pleasant weather the Starboard watch on Shore took David Alderidice from a Schooner put him in Irons and confined him in the Cuse so ends These 24 hours

Monday Jan 16

Comt pleasant weather the Starboard watch on Shore took on board 3 boat load wood 3 do potatoes 1 do Onions and some Sand So ends David Alderdice Skill in Brows Started a cask of bread and found it to be much dammaged

Tuesday Jan 17

Comt pleasant weather all hands on board employed getting up water and provions other jobs So ends the 17 David Alderdice Skill in Brown received 10 lbs Bread from Sloop Vivid

Wednesday Jan 18

Comt pleasant weather all hands on board employed mending the fore sail finished taking on board 10 ton of potatoes cleared up and got in readiness for Sea Wm Cable and Lewis Alden Deserted while on duty David Alderdice Skill in Brows So ends

Thursday Jan 19

Comt pleasant weather at 5 A M hove up Anchor and Steered out the harbour at 7 the Cape went on Shore Ship laying of and on at 3 P M Capt returned with 3 quarters Beef braced forward and stood to Sea at 7 P M Spoke Ship China bound to Mongonui gammed until 9 Oclock the braced forward heading to the Northward David Alderdice Skill in Brows Middle part light airs from the Eastward Ship under all Sail Latter the same employed repairing main Top Sail So ends Friday Jan the 20th Sea Account

Lat by Obsr 34 34 S
Long by Chron 174 18 E

Saturday Jan the 21 1854

Comt pleasant breezes from E N E at 2 P M tacked Ship heading S E under all sail took David Alderdice out of Brows and set him at work the watch employed repairing the main top Sail Middle part tacked Ship to the Northward Latter part the same at 10 A M tacked heading E So ends

Lat by Obsr 34 00 S
Long by Chron 175 13 E

Ship Golconda Bound North From Wanganui Jan 1854

Sunday Jan 22

Comt whole Sail breezes from N E and fair Ship heading E & E under all Sail employed repairing main top Sail at 4 P M washed of decks for Sunday Middle part Strong breezes Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35 05 S
Long by Chron 177 04 E

Monday Jan 23

Comt Strong breezes from N E at 1 P M hoisted Ship heading N E by E at 5 parted top gallant Sails and flying jib Middle part more moderate Set the main top gallant Sail hoisted Ship heading E & E Latter part Strong breezes parted main top gallant Sail the watch employed mending Sails and various other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34 54 S
Long by Chron 177 00 E

Tuesday Jan 24

Comt Strong breezes from N E Ship heading by the wind to the E & E under whole top Sails Middle part hoisted Ship Set main top gal Sail and flying jib Latter part at 9 A M hoisted to the S and E at 11 hoisted again heading N the watch employed mending Sails and various other jobs so ends

Lat by Obs 35 04 S
Long by Chron 177 00 E

Wednesday Jan 25

Comt moderate breezes from E & N E steering by the wind to the Northward at 3 P M Set fore and mizen top gal Sails Middle part light winds with with Some rain Latter part the same the watch employed mending Union Lettings and various other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34 28 S
Long by Chron 177 50 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gokonda Of New Bedford Jan 1852

Thursday Jan 26

Comd light airs and calms course N E under all sail a heavy swell from N E Ship on different tacks during the Afternoon Capt Doherty paid Sick Middle and Latter part the same the watch employed mending Sails So ends

Lat 34 45 S
Long 177 31 E

Friday Jan the 27

Comd light airs and calms course N E fore and main sails hauled up at 6 P M light airs from N W steering N E under all sail Middle and Latter part the same under all sail fore top mast Studding Sail and main royal employed mending Sails and various other jobs So ends

Lat by Obsn 34 21 S
Long by Chron 178 00 E

Saturday Jan 28th

Comd light breezes from N W and fair steering N E under all sail Middle part light breezes from S W and fair Latter part light breezes from S course N E under all sail the watch employed breaking out for water and provisions So ends these 24 hours Started a Cask of Bread and found it entirely Spoilt

Lat 33 18 S
Long 179 39 W

Sunday Jan 29

Comd light breezes from S and fair at 1 P M saw whales lowered proved to be grindhuses Middle part furled top gal sails for the night Latter part at day light made all sail Steering N E So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 32 39 S
Long by Obsn 179 08 W

Monday Jan 30

Comd light breezes from S S E Steering N E by N under all sail Middle part at 8am down furled top gal sails Latter part at day light made all sail steering by the wind to the N E the watch employed breaking out the Bread found two casks badly damaged Hoop it out the casks and dried it put it back in the casks and cooperd the whole So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 31 42 S
Long by Chron 178 24 W

209

Ships Geloncles Off Flemish Rock Jan 31st and Feb 1854

Tuesday Jan 31

Comd pleasant breezes from S & E and fair Ships under all Sail at 3 P.M saw Rock Esperance bearing E 20 miles dist at 4 P.M took in top gal Sails for the night found the 8 day Chronometer to be 64 miles out the way chronometer losing time Middle part Ships on different tacks beating up to the Rock Latter part made all Sail beating at Noon handed the main yard aback the rock bearing E 2 miles dist and lay ther until getting Observations to regulate the Chronometers so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 31 26 S
Long by Obsn 178 46 W

Wednesday Feb 1

Comd pleasant breezes from E & S E and fair Steering by the wind to the N E under all Sail at 2 P.M saw a Sunken rock about 8 miles N W of Rock Esperance run for it thought it was a whale Middle part wind and wther the same Latter part at day light saw School Spurm whales lowered northerd Succeed the Starboard boat run against a whales head and knocked the boatsteerer overboard the larboard boat went on the boatsteerer did not dare come on board hoisted up and commenced beating to windward for the whales at noon gave them up kept of N W by N for Another part of the School Curtis in sight bearing S W by W 10 miles dist Macauleys Island bearing N W 10 miles dist so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 30 25 S
Long by Obsn 178 22 W

Thursday Feb 2

Comd pleasant breezes from E & S E and fair steering of N W by N at 4 P.M saw no more of the whales bypassed to heading N E by N at 6 P.M Macauleys Island bearing S E 3 miles dist Discovered a Sunken Rock bearing about N from Macauleys Island and about 5 miles dist not laid down the Schools Middle part Strong breezes from from E N E and cloudy Steering by the wind N under whole top Sails at 8 saw Sunday Island wore ship heading S E Latter part at 8 A.M tacked Ships heading N at 12 tacked again heading up for the land two Ships in sight so ends

Lat by Obsn 29 24 S
Long by Obsn 178 15 W

210

Remarks On Board Ship Gokonda February A.D. 1854

Friday Feb 3

Commences Strong breezes from E.N.E and cloudy employed as usual at 8 A.M. Sunday Island the Mate and boats crew in shore fishing at 6 P.M. the boat returned on board with a few fish kept of and spoke Ship Thomas Nye of N. Bedford last done sailing 3 Sperm whales braced up the yards and steered by the wind to the N. Strong breezes top gal sails and flying jib furled Middle part weather same Latter part wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. sent down Main top gal yard the watch employed fitting the same and mending the top gal sail so ends

Lat by Obsr 27 54 S
Long by Chron 177 51 W

Saturday Feb 4

Commences Strong breezes from E.N.E steering by the wind to the N under whole top sail flying jib set at 5 sent aloft main top gal yard at 6 tacked Ship heading to the S and E. Middle and Latter part the same the watch employed mending Main top gal sail and various other jobs so ends

Lat by Obsr 28 56 S
Long by Chron 177 10 W

Sunday Feb 5

Commences Strong breezes from the N.E. and fair Ship on different tacks steering to the Eastward at 2 P.M. sent up the main top gal sail and set it Middle part more moderate Latter part pleasant breezes from E.N.E and fair steering by the wind S.E. the watch employed at various jobs so ends

Lat by Obsr 30 13 S
Long per Chron 176 17 W
Long by Lunar 176 26 W

Monday Feb 6

Commences pleasant breezes from E.N.E and fair steering by the wind S.E. under all sail at 8 P.M. called all hands up to find out who had stole some smoked Pork from of the house it proved to be the black Sam. So Daniel C. Seary seized him in the rigen rigging and kept him there until 8 P.M. but did not flogg him at 4 P.M. by Lunar Observations agreeing with the Chronometer Middle part the same Latter part at 5 A.M. tacked Ship heading N.N.E at 8 tacked again heading S.E. at 10 tacked again heading N.E. by N. wind handling to the Southward so ends Ships Time Sunday Feb the 5 by mast Steering the Day when we crossed the Meridian

Lat by Obsr 30 58 S
Long by Chron 175 58 W

Ship Golconda Bound North In February 1854

Tuesday Feb 7th 1854

Cour.s Splus nut breges from S E to E N E under all sail Middle same Ship heading N N E by E cutting Sluder Straps so ends — and cloudy Steering by the wind part Strong breges Latter part the watch employed fitting the Lat 28,30 South Long 173,50 W

Wednesday Feb 8

Cour.s Strong breges from S E by E to E and fair Steering by the wind N E at 1 P M Split the fore top gallant Sail Sent it down and began mending it at 2 P M parted flying jib out mizen top gal Sail at 6 parted the mate[illegible]sail Middle part double reefed the fore and mizen top sails Latter part double reefed the main So ends these 24 hours No Observ

Thursday Feb 9

Cour.s Strong breges from S E to E and cloudy Steering by the wind E N E under double reef top sails at 2 P M furled the Main sail and close reefed the mizen top sail the watch employed mending fore top gal Sail Middle part more moderate set the main so handing to the westward Latter part wind from E so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obser 27 45 S Long by Chron 169 30 W

Friday Feb 10

Cour.s Strong breges from S E to E and Squally Steering by E at 3 P M Set whole main top gal Sail and more royal mind from E S E W Middle part hauled the reefs out the fore top Sail and set fore top mast Studding Sail Latter part wind from E N E and Squally furnished mending fore top gallant Sail Sent it aloft and bent and set the Same the watch employed over hauling the lazy Yards and various other jobs so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obser 27 02 S Long by Chron 165 58 W

Ship Gokondes Journal On February Capt F Doherty 1854

Saturday Feb 11

Com^s strong breezes from S W and Spunky Steering E by S
under all Sail employed breaking out for water at 4 P M
kept of N W thick weather and strong breezes Middle part
rainy Latter part pleasant breezes from S W by W the watch employed
overhauling brace blocks so ends Lat by Obsv 25 30 S
Long No Observation

Sunday Feb 12

Com^s pleasant breezes from S W by W and fair course N E
found the main top gallant back Stays parted in the Eyes
comenced fitting new rigging for the mast at 4 P M sent down
royal yard and mast Middle part pleasant breezes from W and
fair Latter part wind and weather the same Steering N sent
main top gal yard the watch employed rigging the main top gal
mast so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsv 23 34 S
Long by Chron 162 37 W

Monday Feb 13

Com^s pleasant breezes from W and fair Steering N sent aloft main
topgals yard and fitted the back Stays at 4 P M sent the new fore
top sail at the main Stays under all Sail Middle part wind and
weather the same Latter part light breezes from N W and N N W
hauling by the wind to the N and E so ends Strong Sunday
Lat by Obsv 22 10 S
Long by Chron 161 20 W

Tuesday Feb the 14

Com^s light breezes from N and W Steering by the wind to the
N and E under all Sail Middle part baffling breezes with heavy
squalls Latter part light breezes from N N W and fair at 4 P M
saw the Island of Moralongo bearing N E by E 20 miles dist
Ship Steering by the wind N E under all Sail the watch employed
at various jobs so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obsv 21 18 S
Long by Chron 160 25 W

Journal Of Ship Sokoundee Bound To The Okhotsk Sea

Wednesday Feb 15

Comd. light breyes from N.N.W and fair Steering by the wind N.E at 5 P.M the boats came off from Shore with fruit to trade at 7 they left at 8 tacked Ship heading W.N.W the Land three miles dist could not fetch by heading N.E at 8 ℄ light airs and calms main sail hauled up Middle part light airs from the Northward Latter part the same the Land still in sight the watch employed at various jobs so ends Lat by Obsn 21 00
Long by Chron 160 35

Thursday Feb 16

Comd. light breyes from N.N.W Steering by the wind N.E at 6 P.M tacked Ship heading N.W under all sail Middle and Latter part the same variously employed so ends Lat by Obsn 20 20 S
Long by Chron 161 02 W

Friday Feb 17

Comd. light breyes from N.N.W and fair Steering by the wind N.W under all sail Middle the same Latter part light breyes from N and fair steering by the wind to the westward at 10 A.M discovered the Larboard cat head to be carried away by the Strain of the fall and flying gaff took down a Spare Spar and commenced making a Spirit sail yard at 12 tacked Ship heading N.W.W So ends Lat by Obsn 19 42 S
Long by Chron 162 05 W

Saturday Feb 18

Comd. light breyes from N.W and cloudy Steering by the wind to the N.and E Middle part the same with Squalls Latter part the same with Squalls and some rain employed fitting Spirit sail yard and various other jobs So ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsn 18 39 S
Long by Chron 161 16 W

From New Zealand February 1st 1854 Capt F Doherty

Sunday Feb 19

Comd moderate breezes from NNW and Squally Steering by the wind NE at 2 PM parted Flying Jib Middle part Strong breezes double reefd the top Sails Latter part the same Squally weather Starboard watch Sixty Hours So ends

Lat 17 34 S
Long Not Observed

Monday Feb 20

Comd Strong breezes from NNW and Squally Steering by the NE Ships under double reefd top Sails at 4 PM watched as last at 6 Set whole main top Sail Middle part more moderate Set whole top Sails at 6 PM Set main top gal Sail at 11 parted at again So ends

Lat by Obsr 16 30 S
Long by Do Obsr

Tuesday Feb 21

Comd Strong breezes from NW and Squally Steering by the wind NE at 3 PM double reefd fore and mizen top Sail at 5 tacked Ships heading NW Middle part more moderate Set whole top Sails NW by W So ends these 24 hours Latter part made all Sail heading SW by W

Lat by Obsr 16 10 S
Long by Chron 159 53 W

Wednesday Feb 22

Comd pleasant breezes from NW and slowly Steering by the wind NW under all Sail Middle part wind more E Strong breezes Set fore top mast Studding Sail Steering NW Latter part wind E by S Steering down So ends

Steering Sail course the same to watch employed

Lat by Obsr 14 49 S
Long by Chron 160 W

Thursday Feb 23

Comd Strong breezes from E by S and fair Steering NW under all Sail reefed out the Spirit Sail yard Middle part Squally Thunder and Lightning with some rain Latter part pleasant breezes from E by S and fair the watch employed breaking out for Water took a Lunar Obsr by Observing the dist of the Sun from the Moon not agreeing with the Chron

Lat by Obsr 13 17 S
Long by Chron 163 10 W
Long by Lunar 160 41 W

215

Remarks On Board Ship Yokonda Bound To Ake

Friday Feb 24

Cont: pleasant breezes from S & E and fair course W W W under all Sail Middle part the latter part Squally with much rain employed turning up the Starboard fore rigging 24 ends

Lat by Obsr 12 32 S
Long by Chron 165 13 W

Saturday Feb 25

Cont: light breezes from S & E and fair Steering W W W under all Sail Middle part the same course W by N latter part more and weather the same variously employed 24 ends

Lat by Obsr 12 18 S
Long by Chron 166 00 W

Sunday Feb 26

Cont: light breezes from S & E and fair Steering W by N under all Sail Middle and latter part baffling breezes with rain Squalls course W N W under all Sail fitted the Old main top gal rigging and put it on the fore top gallant mast 24 ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 12 05 S
Long by Chron 166 30 W

Monday Feb 27

Cont: light baffling breezes with rain Squalls course W N W at 5 P M parted fore and mizen top gal sails Strong breeze from W by W with heavy rain Middle more rain latter part pleasant weather wore from the Northward 24 ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 12 02 S
Long by 8 day Chron 167 17 41'
Long by Small Chron 168 25 W

Tuesday Feb 28

Cont baffling breezes from the N and E and Squally course N W Middle and latter part the same the watch variously employed 24 ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 11 38 S
Long by Chron 169 25 W

Wednesday March The 1st 1854

Comm with baffling breezes from the Eastward with heavy Squalls
and heavy rains comm at N.W. steering for Desiros Island Middle
first wood and weather the same run over the land by reckoning
cmd sow nothing Lat wood and weather the same hoisted out
the pumps and cleaned out the pumps wells so ends there 24 hours
Lat by Obsr 10 00 S
Long by Chron 170 58

Thursday March 2

Comm moderate breezes from N and E and Squally steering W.N.W
under all sail at 4 P.M. shortned sail for fear of Island Middle from
Squally Latter part the same steering N.W. for Roderick Island run
over it by Chron saw nothing So ends Lat by Obsr 9 35
Long by Chron 172 08

Friday March 3

Comm pleasant breezes from N.E. E and Squally steering N.W.
under all Sail at 7 P.M. Shortned Sail for the night and
tacked Ships Middle part lying on different tacks Latter part
light baffling breezes with much rain no land in sight so ends
No Observation

Saturday March 4

Comm light baffling breezes from the Northward with rain at this
weather at 8 P.M. pleasant breezes from N.N.E and cloudy steering
by the wind E under all Sail Middle part at 11 tacked Ship heading
N Latter part pleasant breezes from E.N.E and fair course N
employed overhauling whaling gear so ends Lat by Obsr 8 33 S
Long by Small Chron 171 47 W

Sunday March 5

Comm pleasant breezes from E.N.E and fair course N under all Sail
Middle part wind from E and fair Latter part the same the watch
employed mending Mizen Top Sails so ends there 24 hours
Lat by Obsr 6 26 S
Long by Lunar 170 37 W
Long by 8 day Chron 170 51 W

Ship Golconda Bound North In March A D 1854

Monday March 6

Cont. strong breezes from E and fair course N under all sail at 3 P M bent the mizen top sail broke out for water washed of decks &c Middle part Squally Latter part the same 24 ends

Lat by Obsn 4 26 S
Long by Chron 171 21 W

Tuesday March 7

Cont. pleasant breezes from E N E and N by E steering by the to the Northward at 2 P M saw Cyclops Island bearing W. 10 miles dist Middle part wind and weather the same at 2 A M backed ship heading E S E for fear of land at 4 backed again heading N by W Latter part wind and weather the same the watch employed breaking out for provisions 24 ends

Lat by Obsn 3 25 S
Long by Chron 172 11 W

Wednesday March 8

Cont. pleasant breezes from N E by E and fair steering by the wind N by W under all sail Middle and Latter part the same the watch employed repairing main sail 24 ends

Lat by Obsn 1° 38 S
Long by Chron 172 53 W

Thursday March 9

Cont. pleasant breezes from N E by E and fair steering by the wind N by W under all sail at 6 P M saw a whale supposed it to be a Sperm whale lowered the 3 Lee boats did not get near enough to see him gave chase to windward bent the main sail whilst the boats was up did not finish mending it Middle and Latter part wind E steering N under all sail at 12 saw black fish lowered without success the watch employed mending main sail took in the low boat and repaired her put her out and provided the same Inserted one of the over hung boats fitted the waist planks[illegible] and various other jobs 24 ends these 24 hours -

Lat by Obsn 00 20 N
Long by Chron 173 20 W

Remarks On Board Ship Legenda Of New Bedford 1854

Friday March 10

Comt. pleasant breezes from E and fair course N under all sail at 4 P M and bent it Middle and Lower sail dropt again painted Starboard

Lat by Obsr 2° 26 N
Long by Chron 174 01 W

Saturday March 11th

Comt. Strong Trades from E S E and fair employed bowsing down forward at 4 P M sent up Main royal mast at 5 strong breeze and squally with much rain at 6 doubled reefed fore and mizen top sails Middle part the same Latter part more moderate Shook reefs out the top sails and set main top gal sail employed over hauling and coiling new lines so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 4 33 N
Long by Chron 173 30 W

Sunday March 12

Comt. pleasant breezes from E N E and fair steering by the wind N at 4 P M caught a Porpoise employed fitting craft for watering from N E hauling N N W by the wind Middle and Latter part wind rove new main braces fore top sail due Lifts gaff tackles so ends

No Observations

Monday March 13

Comt. pleasant breezes from N E and cloudy steering by the wind N N W under all sail except fore and mizen top gal sails at 4 P M washed up decks Middle part raing wind Easterly steering N under all sail Latter part light breezes from E N E and cloudy heading N by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 7 50 N
Long by Chron 174 26 W

219

Ship Golconda Bound To Mullish & Banks March 1854

Tuesday March 14

Comd. light airs and calms with a heavy Swell at 6 P.M. a Squall from N.W. with rain Steering by the wind the Mizzen Topsail furled fore and main top gal Sail and flying jib Middle part wind hauled N.E. Lasked Ship heading N.W.W. under all Sail Latter part wind from E. course N. the watch employ at various jobs So ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsr 9 45 N.

Wednesday March 15

Comd. moderate breezes from the Eastward course N. under all Sail Middle and Latter part wind the same and Squally fore and mizen top gallant Sail furled variously employed So ends Lat by Obsr 10 41 N.

Thursday March 16

Comd. Strong breezes from the Eastward and Squally with much rain course N. under all Sail at 6 P.M. furled top gal Sails and flying jib 6½ Oclock double reft fore and mizen top sails Middle part shook reefs out fore top sail Latter part wind and weather the same So ends Lat by Obsr 13 05 N.

Friday March 17

Comd. Strong breezes from the Eastward and cloudy Steering N. under whole top Sails Middle part more moderate Set top gal Sails and flying jib Latter part Strong breezes and Squally with much rain and a heavy Swell employed employed Shifting the Anchors from one bow to the other So ends Lat 15.50 N. Long 175.35 W.

Saturday March 18

Comd Strong breezes from E.N.E. and cloudy with some rain at 4 A.M. shook reefs out the top Sails Set main top gal Sail and flying jib finished Stowing the Anchors &c Middle part furled top gal Sail and flying jib Latter part Strong breezes from N.E. by E. Steering by the wind W. by N. employed overhauling Spritsail So ends Lat by Obsr 17 22 N.
Long by Chron 175 51 W.

Remarks On Board Ship Columbia Of New Bedford March 1850

Sunday March 19

Com^d Strong breezes from NNE by E and cloudy steering by the wind
NbyW under whole top sails. The Ship Leaking About 200 Strokes
At Day and on the increase Middle part double reefd the top sails
Latter part wind and weather the same to ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obsv 19 27 N
Long by Chron 176 15 W

Monday March 20

Com^d Strong breezes from NNE and fair steering NbyW
at 4 P.M Set whole fore and main top sails washed of decks
& Middle part moderate and fair made all Sail Latter
the same to ends Lat by Obsv 22 10 N
Long by Chron 177 02 W

Tuesday March 21

Com^d pleasant breezes from NNE and fair steering NNWbyW
under all Sail, Middle part light breezes Set fore top mast
studding Sail Latter part the same employed Steering out
for Beef pork flour and water to ends Lat by Obsv 24 15 N
Long by Chron 178 50 W

Wednesday March 22.

Com^d light breezes from NNE by N and fair Steering by the
wind NNW by N under all Sail at 5 P.M took in the old
main boat and put out a new one Middle part Strong breezes
carried away fore top gal mast Stay Latter part double reefd
the top Sails Rigged in the flying jib boom fitted fore top
gal mast Stayd So ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsv 25 58 N
Long by Chron 179 52 E

Thursday March 23

Com^d Strong double reef top Sail breezes from NNE course NWbyN
at 3 P.M Set whole fore and main top sails Middle part more
moderate Latter part pleasant breezes from E and fair Ships under
all Sail at 10 P.M Set fore top mast Studding Sail Steering
NbyW employed Setting up Shrouds and various other jobs
So ends this 24 hours Lat 27 22 N
Long 175 40 E

Ship Yolanda Of New Bedford Bound North March 1854

Friday March 24

Commences pleasant breezes from SE and fair Steering N by W under all Sail Middle part wind from S and cloudy Latter part Strong breezes from S SW and cloudy with some rain Took in fore top mast Studding Sail furled fore and mizen top gal sails so ends

No Obser

Saturday March 25

Commences Strong breezes from S SW and hazy Steering N by W double reft the top Sails and furled the main Sail at 4 PM wind hauled WNW Lashed Ship heading to the westward Middle part light baffling winds from the Northward Latter part light breezes from NW and fair Steering by the wind NNW at 9 AM took a Lunar by Observing the distance of the Sun from the Moon gaveing us 4" minutes less time than the Chronometers So ends employed mending fore top Sail said Lat by Obsn 30 11 N
Long by Chron 178 17 E
Long by Lunar 179 27 E

Sunday March 26

Commences light breezes from the Eastward and fair course NW by W at 6 PM furnished mending fore top Sail and bent it Ship under all Sail wore Ship heading to the Southward Middle part Strong breezes from the Southward furled top gal Sails and close reefed the mizen top Sail furled the main Sail Latter part furled mizen top Sail double reft fore and main top Sails at noon close reefed the main top Sail furled fore top Sail and fore Sail hoisted to heave NW by W So ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsn 32 17 N Long No Obser

Monday March 27

Commences Strong gales from the westward Lying to under close reef main top Sail and mizen Stay Sail at 5 PM wore Ship heading SE by W Standing boats crew watches Middle and Latter part the same Set the mizen top Sail close reefed and fore-sail So ends
Lat by Obsn 32 08 N
Long Not Observed

Ship Gokconda Cruising On Mellisher Banks On March A D 1854

Tuesday March 28

Comt Strong gales from W and clear Ship heading N under close reef fore main and mizen top sail and fore sail at 6 P M set the watch Standing boat crews Middle and Latter part gales from W and clear Ship heading N N E So ends

Lat 32 20 N Lon No Obsn

Wednesday March 29

Comt gales from W and fair Ship heading N N E under close reef main and mizen top sail and fore sail Started 2 kegs Butter and a barrell Beef and Pork Middle and Latter part more moderate set whole fore and main top sails Steering by the wind to the N and W So ends caught a dumpish

No Obsn

Thursday March 30

Comt Strong breges from N W W and fair Steering by the wind to the northward at 5 P M carried away Mizen gaff lashed the same and double reef the top sails Standing Sea washer Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same Steering by the wind to the W saw several Finbacks So ends Lat 32 54 N

Long 178 40 E

Friday March 31

Comt moderate breges from N N W and fair Steering by the wind W at 4 P M Set whole main top sail employed mending old boat Middle part light breges from the S and E Latter part pleasant breges from E and cloudy course W So ends

Lat by Obsn 33 14 N Long not Obsd

Saturday April 1st

Comt pleasant breges from S S W and cloudy course W under all Sail Middle part wind hauled to the N N W Steering by the wind W under double reef top Sails Latter part Shook the reefs out fore main top Sail course W So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 33 14 N

Long by Obsn 175 05 E

223

Ships Journal On Millbanks Banks In April A.D 1854

Sunday April 2

Cont.d Strong breezes from N.N.W and fair steering by the wind N.E at 4 P.M middle reefed the the fore sails Middle part wind backed to W.N.W tacked Ship heading N.E made all sail Latter part wind and weather the same so ends

Lat by Obs.r 32 42 N

Monday April 3

Cont.d moderate breezes from W.N.W and cloudy steering by the wind N.E under all sail Middle part wind backed to S.W cloudy weather Steering N.W Latter part the same employed breaking out for water and lamp oil Shocked 3 pipes so ends this 24 hours

N.E Obser

Tuesday Apl 4

Cont.d Strong breezes from S.S.E and raing Steering N.W at 5 P.M spanked fib and main sail and close reefed the trigee top sail Middle part wind backed to N.E double reef.d the fore Sails at Midnight blowed away the fib the Shrouds parted and lost both pumarts overboard Latter part moderate breezes Set whole top sails and main top gal sail course N.W Started a barrell of Beef and Pork the watch employed repairing the fib and making new pumarts So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obser 34 55 N
Long by Obser 172 40 E

Wednesday April 5

Cont.d light breezes from W and fair Steering by the wind N.W at 4 P.M punshed mending the fib and bent it double reef.d the fore sails Strong breezes from W.N.W heading N.E Middle part. furled fib and main sail close reefed the fore top sail Latter part more moderate Set fib and main sail and wore Ship heading W.N.W at 11 Set whole main top sail So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obser 35 24 N
Long Not Observed

Ship Golconda Bound North Pacific April A D 1854

Thursday April 6

Comt. moderate breezes from N W and cloudy steering by the wind W & S W this in the forenoon and repaired the [illegible] sent her out again light breezes from all N W were ship heading N set whole top sails and main stay sail. Middle part light airs and calms latter part pleasant breezes S W and fair steering N W under all sail employed [illegible] and various other jobs so ends

Lat by Obsv 36 12 N
Long by Chron 171 47 E

Friday April 7

Comt. pleasant breezes from S W and fair steering N W under all sail Middle part gales from S S W with rain latter part at 7 A M wind hauled suddenly to N W ship under double reef top sails fit and main sail furled were ship heading W by W at 11 A M were ship again heading N W by W so ends

Lat by Obsv 38 14 N
Long by Chron 170 26 E

Saturday April 8

Comt. moderate breezes from W by N and fair set fit and main sail at 3 P M gales from W by N furled fit and main sail again and close reefed the mizen top sail Middle part furled fore top sail latter part more moderate set double reefed top sails and fit main sail employed mending it ship heading N E so ends

Lat by Obsv 38 59 N
Long by Chron 170 25 E

Sunday April 9

Comt. moderate breezes from N W by W and fair furled mending the fore sail and bent it ship under whole top sails heading N by E Middle part light airs and calms with a heavy swell from the W latter part at 8 A M light breezes from S E and cloudy steering W by N W under all sail at 10 A M strong breezes from S S W to bring wind heading to the Westward so ends these 24 hours

No Obsv

225

Journal Of Ships Proceedings Of New Bedford Bound

Monday April 10

Com^d. strong gales from S. S. W. and hazy weather at 1 P.M. close reef'd fore sail & main sail and came under the same. At 2 double reef'd fore and main top sails at 6 P.M. close reef'd the main top sail more from S. bearing to the westward Middle part more from S.W. steering by the wind to W.N.W. Latter part the same ship under close reef'd sails a heavy swell from the westward Ship labouring hard so ends

Lat by Obsr 41 18 N
Long by Chron 168 00 E

Tuesday April 11

Com^d with gales from W. & W.W. steering by the wind N.W. under close reef'd top sails and fore sail with a heavy swell from westerly Middle part. The same latter part more moderate set double reef'd fore and main top sail at 11 A.M. set fit more from W. to W.W. steering by the wind N. so ends Lat by Obsr 42 29 N.
Long by Chron 168 27 E

Wednesday April 12

Com^d strong breezes from N. at 1 P.M. more moderate set double reef'd fore sail & split the fore top mast stay sail set in the stay sail and furled fit and main sail Middle part light breezes from the Northward made all sail Latter part light airs and calms course W.N.W. employed repairing fore top mast stay sail so ends

Lat 42 15 N.
Long 167 15 E

Thursday April 13

Com^d light airs and calms course W. to N.W. under all sail at 6 P.M. light breezes from W. & W.N.W. Middle part. breezes from S.E. and raising Murray W. by N. close reef'd main top sail furled fit and main sail Latter part. gales from S. steering to the N.W. at 8 P.M. blowed away main top gallant sail at 9 double reef'd fore and main top sails and furled the main so ends Lat by Obsr 43 00 N.
Long by Chron 165 34 E

Jr. Jhe Abbott Jea Jon April A.D 1857 Capt F Drayney

Friday April 14

Comd Strong gales from S&W steering N'W under close reef main top sail and fore sail at 5 P M parted the fore sail and hove the Ship to at 8 Do blowing almost a hurricane the Barometer down 12 10th tenths and still falling Ship lying to under close reef main top sail and mizen stay sail Middle and Latter part more moderate wind steering to the NW so ends

Lat by Obsn 43 52 N
Long by Chron 165 10 E

Saturday April 15

Comd gales from W with snow and hail squalls lying to under close reef main top sail and mizen stay sail heading to the Northward Middle part more moderate set close reef mizen top sail and fore sail Latter part set fore topmast stay sail employed shifting our potatoes from of decks to the said room so ends

Lat by Obsn 44 27 N
Long by Chron 165 35 E

Sunday April 16

Comd gales from the westward with snow and hail squalls Ship under close reef main and mizen top sail and fore sail heading to the NW at 1 P M spritsail bow sprit under tearing the fore top mast stay sail out the hanks and splitting it to pieces Middle part Latter part more moderate set fore Ship lying to so ends

Lat 44 51 N
Long 165 47 E

Monday April 17

Comd strong breezes from the S and W and fair Ship heading to the N and W set fib and main sail at 6 P M parted them again Middle part wind backed to NW wore Ship heading W & N and set fib and main sail shook one reef out the main top sail Latter part strong breezes from W NW with snow squalls heading S W employed breaking out for water. Coffee. Apples. So so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 44 47 N
Supposed Long 165 00 E

Ship Golconda Bound To The Okhotsk Sea April 1854

Tuesday April 18

Comd. strong breezes from W N W with snow squalls steering by the wind S W at 2 P M parted the fish at 4 P M Found that the 8 day Chronometer had run down got Altitudes by the small one Middle part moderate set whole top sails Latter part light breezes from W S W and fair heading to the N W set down the main top gallant sail and bent the new fore top gal sail in its place so ends Lat by Obsr 44 10 N
Long by Chron 166 01 E

Wednesday April 19

Comd. light breezes from W S W and fair heading to N W under all sail Middle part wind hauled to E and cloudy course W under all sail Latter part the same with snow and rain so ends these 24 hours No Obsr

Thursday April 20

Comd. strong breezes from E N E with snow and rain course W at at 4 P M close reefed fore and mizen tops sails at 7 furled main top gal sail and double reefed main top sail furled fish wind from N Middle part the same Latter part wind from N W and fair steering by the wind to the S and W under all sail so ends Lat by Obsr 43 37 N
Long by Chron 161 48 E

Friday April 21st

Comd. pleasant breezes from N W and fair steering by the wind to the S and W under all sail saw several finbacks
Middle part light airs and calms
Latter part light breezes from S and clear got Lunar Observations by observing the dist of the Sun from the Moon agreeing with the Chronometers the watch employed repairing fore top mast stays sail and various other jobs so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obsr 43 12 N
Long by Chron 160 30 E

Ship Golconda Of New Bedford Bound North April 1854

Saturday April 22

Comt pleasant breezes from S E and cloudy steering W by N under all
Sail at 4 P M sent the fore top mast Stay Sail Middle and Latter Sails
Strong breezes from S E with rain at 6 P M steered N W by W
one Ship in sight Started a cask of Bread and a Sixty of flour
So ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsn 44 10 N
Long by Chron 157 30 E

Sunday April 23

Comt moderate breezes from S E and foggy with a heavy
South course N by W under all Sail Middle part wind from N
steering by the wind to W N W under all Sail Latter part strong breezes
from N W W parted top gal Sails and double reef the top Sail
So ends Lat by Obsn 45 13 N
Long by Chron 155 20 E

Monday Apl 24

Comt gales from N N W and cloudy parted fit and main sail
at 3 P M parted fore top Sail at 4 wore Ship heading N E close
reefed the main top Sail Middle and Latter part more moderate
Set double reefed top Sails fit and main Sail heading N wind from
W N W with Snow Squalls So ends Lat by Obsn 45 35 N
Long by Chron 156 42 E

Tuesday Apl 25

Comt Strong breezes from W N W with Snow Squalls heading N under
double reef top Sails Middle part wind hauled to N Tacked Ship
heading to the westward under all Sail Latter part the same So ends
Lat 46 05 N Long 158 25 E

Wednesday April 26

Comt light airs and calms course N by W under all Sail Middle
and Latter part light breezes from the N and E steering by the
wind to the N and W under all Sail 3 Ships in sight So ends
Lat by Obsn 46 56 N
Long by Chron 155 36 E

229

Ship Golconda Bound To The Ochotsk Sea

Thursday April 27

Com^d. Light breyes from N heading W b W under all sail at 6 P M to more ships heading N N E Middle part Strong breyes from S W Steering N ½ W Latter part Strong breyes from N W and fair under double reef^d tops sails saw the Land bearing N b W 40 miles dist so ends

Lat by Obser 48 12
Long by Chron 155 33

Friday April 28

Com^d moderate breyes from N W and fair steering by the wind N N E under all sail the land still in sight and also one Ship Middle part breyes from S W steering N by W under all sail Latter part wind and weather the same steering along the land at noon of the passage so ends

Lat by Obser 48 48 N
Long by Chron 153 11 E

Saturday April 29

Com^d pleasant breyes from S W steering through the passage between the Islands of Onekotan and Paramoushir at 3 P M light airs and calms at 5 P M Strong breyes from S W at 6 packed up got sails at 7 double reefed the top sails the Island of Makanrushi bearing S b E under dist Middle part Steering N W Latter part moderate breyes from S with a thick fogg Steering N W under all sail so ends No Observations

Sunday April 30

Com^d moderate breyes from S and thick fogg Steering N W at 2 P M kept up N N W Middle part wind from the Northward Steering by the wind to the windward under double reef^d top sails Latter part wind from N E and fair Steering by the wind N W under all sail Spoke and gammed with Ship Geo Phelps of Stonington so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obser 50 50 N
Long by Chron 151 17 E

Ships Golconda Cruising On The Okhotsk Sea May 1854

Monday May 1st

Com^d pleasant breezes from N W & and pas steering by the compass S W & W under all sail in company with Ships Gel Phelps Middle part the same Latter part saw Ice ahead from N N E and pas heaving to windward along the Ice Lat 52 20 N Long 145 03 E

Tuesday May 2

Comm^d strong breezes from N W & and pas working to the N along the Ice at 7 P M Ships under double reef top sails fib and main sails furled Middle and Latter part gales from N W & W Long to. under close reef main top sail heading N E to ends

Lat by Obser 52 11 N
Long by Chron 150 30 E

Wednesday May 3

Comm^d gales from N W & W with snow heading N E under close reef main top sail employed heaving out for water Middle part more moderate with snow Latter part light airs and calms under all sail course N No Obser so ends

Thursday May 4

Comm^d light airs and calms course N under all sail Middle part the same Latter part light airs from N N W & course N so ends three 24 hours Lat by Obser 52 45 N
Long by Chron 151 47 E

Friday May 5

Comm^d light breezes from W and pas course N under all sail Middle and Latter part calm courses handed use two ships in sight and no whales so ends three 24 hours

No Observation

231

Ship Golconda Cruising In The Ochotsk Sea May 1854

Saturday May 6

Comd. light airs and calms course N under all sail Middle part the same latter part light airs and calms employed rigging out fly jibboom to ends one ship in sight Lat 53 08 N
Long by Chron 148 40 E

Sunday May 7

Comd. light airs from the westward and fair course N under all sail employed repairing fly jib at 4 AM bent the same Middle part pleasant breezes from NW NNW Stormy N Latter part wind hauled to NNW at 9 A M tacked Ship heading NW to ends one sail in sight Lat by Obsn 54 12 N
Long by Chron 150 50 E

Monday May 8

Comd. pleasant breezes from N by E and fair steering by the wind NW by W under all sail o Middle part saw the Ice Latter part wind from NNW and fair steering by the wind NW employed breaking out for water one Ship in sight and no whales so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsn 54 59 N
Long by Chron 150 30 E

Tuesday May the 9

Comd. pleasant breezes from NNW and fair steering by the wind NW under all sail Middle part light baffling winds course N latter part the same so ends Lat 55 30 N
Long Not Observed

Wednesday May 10

Comd. light airs from the southward and fair steering N under all sail Middle and latter part pleasant breezes from NNW and fair at 9 A M saw Bowhead w boat lowered without success the Ice in sight and 5 Ships two bowing and one cutting this 24 ends boats in chase Lat by Obsn 56 30 N
Long by Chron 150 25 E

Ship Golconda Of New Bedford In the Pacific Ocean May 1854

Thursday May 11

Comt pleasant breyes from NNE and fair at 2 P M took the boats up and stood in for the Ice at 6 P M spoke Ship Empire of N B 3 Whales this season Middle part lying off and on the Ice Latter part wind from the Northward and fair cruising of the Ice so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 56 29 N
Long by Chron 150 54 E

Friday May 12

Comt pleasant breyes from the Northward and fair cruising of the Ice at 8 P M lowered for a whale without success at 8 spoke Ship Northern Light of Fair Haven 3 whales Middle and Latter part wind from the N and W cruising in the Ice several ships in sight spoke Ship Empire and Congress of N Bedford. Lat by Obsr 57 02 N

Long by Chron 150 18 E

Saturday May 13

Comt pleasant breyes from the N and W working the Ship through the Ice to the Northward and whole top sails yore and main sails hauled up Found our Barrometer broke and no one knows how) Middle and Latter part light baffling wind working to the North through the Ice so ends nothing in sight. No Obsr

Sunday May 14

Comt light baffling breyes working to the N under all sail through the Ice at 8 P M double reef the top sails for the night Middle part thick weather Latter part saw whales lowered without success so ends working N through the Ice

No Obsr

Monday May 15

Comt fales and weather and baffling breyes working to the N through at 7 P M shortned sail for the night 8 Ships in sight Middle part lying to Latter part working to the N and W through the Ice spoke Ship Empire 4 whales so ends

Lat by Obsr 57 11
Long by Chron 150 48

Ship Golconda Cruising On The Ko On May A D 1854

Tuesday May 16

Com^s Strong breezes from S W steering N through the Ko Spoke Ship South America Tender Wellcome Nothing the season at 5 P M saw whales lowered Struck to the B B and sunk toate the line to the ship and after heaving him most top of water the line parted and lost him hove to for the night moter double reef top sails fore and main sails handed up main yard aback
Latter part light breezes from the Eastward thick weather with snow lowered for whales and struck to the L B so ends boats past
No Oyster

Wednesday May 17

Com light breezes from the N and E with snow boats past to the whales Spouting blood the waist boat got Stove took her on board at 3 P M took the whale along side and commenced cutting at 9 finished and set the watch Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part employed boiling so ends
No Oyster

Thursday May the 18

Com^s strong breezes from the N and E employed boiling at 5 P M lowered for whales without Success Spoke Ship Canada of N B and gammed Middle part the same Latter part pleasant weather cruising in the Ko several Ships in sight and no whales so ends No Oyster

Friday May 19

Com^s light breezes from the westward and fair cruising in the Ko Middle and latter part dense foggy employed boiling and Stowing down at noon finished running down the cold Oil so ends

Lat 57 01 N

Saturday May 20

Com^s light breezes from the westward and thick foggy laying with the main yard aback Spoke Bark Chilli nothing the season at 5 P M finished boiling Middle and latter part light breezes from the westward with some foggy finished Stowing down Oil in all 91 barrells 23 gallons so ends about twenty Ships in sight

Lat 57 23 N
Long 150 43 E

Ship Golconda Cruising On The Ochotsk Sea May 1854

Sunday May 21

Comd light breges from the westward with some fogg working to the E along the Ice Spoke Ship Sophia Thornton of N Bedford 1 whale the Season Middle part lying to Latter part saw whales lowered without success cruising in the Ice so ends these 24 hours. No Obsv

Monday May 22

Comd Light breges from the westward with some fogg Middle part lying to Latter part breges from the eastward Thick foggy saw and lowered for whales twice without succes employed on board breaking out for water so ends
Lat 57 50 N

Tuesday May 23

Comd Strong breges from the Eastward and cloudy cruising in the Ice at 1 P M saw whales lowered and struck two whales both at once to the L B and W B the L B lost her line and the W B saved only 4 fathoms returned on board spoke Ship John Coghill and gammed employed on board coiling lines Middle part lying to Latter part spoke and gammed with Ship South America 3 whales saw and lowered for whales struck to W B at noon took him along side employed on board breaking at for flour Beef and Pork so ends these 24 hours

Lat 57 37 N

Wednesday May 24

Comd moderate breges and cloudy at 1 P M began cutting at 6 P M finished and set the water Middle and Latter part moderate breges from N W with a thick foggy laying aback backing so ends No Obsv

Thursday May 25

Comd moderate breges from N W with a thick foggy laying aback Middle and Latter part light breges from the westward thick foggy laying aback under double reefed fore sails so ends No Obsv

Ship Golconda Cruising In The Ochkotsk Sea May 1854

Friday May 26

Com^ce light breges from the westward with a thick fogg lying about under double reef tops sails the watch employed stowing down and boiling Middle part smoked boiling Latter part pleasant weather proceed stowing down lowered for whales without success the land in sight so ends

Lat by Obsn 57 42 N
Long by Chron 157 07 E

Saturday May 27

Com^ce pleasant breges from NW & W and fair cruising in the ice spoke Ships Thomas Dickson. Brack Wicks and Bark North America Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same cruising up and in the ice spoke Ship Winslow of Havre so ends

Lat by Obsn 57 26 N
Long by Chron 151 22 E

Sunday May 28

Com^ce pleasant breges from the westward and clear cruising up and in the ice spoke Ship American of Edgartown Middle part lying off and in the ice Latter part of NE set whole top sails and main top gall sail at 11 AM saw a lot of small dead codfish lying dead on the water lowered a boat and picked up about a barrell braced up and steered by the wind NNW all clear of ice so ends

Lat by Obsn 58 02 N
Long by Chron 151 42 E

Monday May 29

Com^ce pleasant breges from W steering by the wind NNW at 1 PM set the main sail at 4 PM saw the land bearing N 25 miles dist at 8 PM land 10 miles off a few ships and no whales Middle part lying to Latter part kept off for the land spoke Ship Mary of Edgartown at 8 AM spoke and gammed with Ship Java of NBedford received on board some beans corn and half a hog thick fogg standing by the wind SW so ends gamming

No Obsn

Tuesday May 30

Com^ce moderate breges from NW & W and thick fogg gamming with Ship Java gave her a boat load of wood Middle part the same latter part strong breges from S E and thick fogg steering W & NW under double reef tops sails main sail pooled at 11 AM set whole main top sail clear weather so ends the 24 hours

Lat 58 28 N
Long 148 22 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gokonda Of New Bedford April 1854

Wednesday May 31

Comt. pleasant breezes from the Ships heading S W under all sail Latter part strong breezes from the land in sight 30 miles dist

S heading to the W at 8 P.M. Middle part light airs and calms A M and clear steering in for the land at 11 A M nearly calm so ends

Lat by Obsn 38 55 N
Long by Obsn 146 49 E

Thursday June 1

Comt. pleasant breezes from the westward along shore at 7 A M tacked Ships head westward along shore Latter part at 6 A M called all hands got breakfast and sent the three larboard boats into the bay of and on pleasant weather so ends

and clear steering in for the land 3 miles dist Middle part working to the the bay cruising for whales Ships lying

Lat by Obsn 39 27 N
Long by Obsn 145 52 E

Friday June 2

Comt. pleasant breezes from the westward on board saw no whales in the bay Middle part light airs and calms Eastward with rain steering S by

and pair at 2 P M the boats came made all sail and steered off shore Latter part strong breezes from the W made all sail so ends

No Obsn

Saturday June 3

Comt. strong breezes from E and cloudy Middle part the same Latter part at 9 A M passed Jonas Island spoke Bark George of Stonington so ends steering to the westward

Sunday June 4

Comt. strong breezes from the N E and cloudy saw whales and lowered twice during the afternoon without success spoke Ships Jefferson and Rebecca Simms of New London and gammed Middle part more moderate lying aback Latter part pleasant weather with a heavy swell at 4 P M lowered for whales so ends boats in chase

Ships Log Kept on Board of the Ship Ohio of New London Sperm Whaler

Monday June 5

Comt. pleasant weather with a heavy Sea at 1 P M the L Boat struck at 5 P M took him along side at 8 finished cutting and set the watch Middle part employed fitting the boats Latter part at daylight lowered for whales without success at 9 A M commenced boiling so ends

No Oyer

Tuesday June 6

Comt pleasant weather saw whales lowered and chased in to the ice at 6 P M spoke Bark Lark of New London

Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part strong breezes with some fogg employed boiling and chasing whales so ends

No Oyer

Wednesday June 7

Comt light breezes from the N and E with some fogg lowered for whales without success Middle part light airs and calms Latter part the same with some fogg at 4 A M lowered Starboard and waist boat for whales and after chasing about an hour the boats got separated by chasing different whales at about 6 A M the Starboard Boat struck and capsized it being thick whether did not see that they were upset at 7 A M thought they were just called all hands and lowered the other boats found the boat capsized and three Men had having perished with cold on the bottom of the boat Namely James Andrews of Dartsville Mass Daniel P Lary of Boston Mass and a Native of Towhurwarak one of the Henry Group that we shipped at Rorotonga brought the rest on board nearly senseless after rubing them with woolens brought them to employed boiling and stowing down so ends No Oyer

Thursday June 8

Comt light airs and calms with some fogg saw a number of whales lowered without success Middle foggy spoke Dallas 7 whales Latter part light airs and thick foggy lying under short sail employed stowing down so ends. No Oyer

Ship Yokonda In The Ochotsk Sea June 1854 Dougherty Mast

Friday June 9

Com^d light airs and calms and thick foggy employed setting up shrouds
under short sail Middle part the same Latter part light breezes
from the Southward and fair working along the ice to the E
employed setting up shrouds &c ends Lat by Obsn 55 27 N
Long by Chron 140 27 E

Saturday June 10

Com^d pleasant breezes from the S and fair steering along the ice
to the E under all sail at 8 P M lowered per whales without success
Spoke Bark Newburyport of Stonington 5 whales Middle part lying of and
on the ice Latter part wind and weather the same the boats chasing whales
in the ice without success &c ends Lat by Obsn 55 34 N
Long by Chron 140 55 E

Sunday June 11

Com^d pleasant breezes from the S and fair chasing whales in the ice
the S. B hayhooked two and drawed the W B hayhooked one and
drawed at 7 P M the S B went on the Boatsteer missed with the
first Iron and fastned with the second after running out about
50 fathoms the short warp unbent and last line took up the boats
double reefed the top sails and set quarter watches for the night
Latter part at 3 called all hands at 6 got breakfast and
lowered the W B struck Iron broke and lost him the B B
struck the Shortwarp spotted and lost him the Starboard B
struck the line spotted and lost him &c ends fishermans luck
Lat by Obsn 55 37 N
Long by Chron 140 39 E

Monday June 12

Com^d light breezes from the South and fair the boats in chase
of whales without success Despatches Ship Lorraded of N B and got
a Cask of Bread from said Ship 15¼ gallons Latter part wind and weather
the same chasing whales &c ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obsn 55 29 N
Long by Chron 140 33 E

739

Remarks On Board Ship Goleconda Of New Bedford June 1834

Tuesday June 13

Com^d Streng breezes from the westward and pair the boats in chase of whales Middle and Latter part weather the same lowered for whales and struck to S B and lost the line by the whale running under the ice so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obsv 55° 31 N^L

Wednesday June 14

Com^d pleasant weather cruising for whales Spoke Ship Daniel Wood of New Bedford 4 whales received 8 gig Irons from said Ship Middle and latter part weather the same saw whales lowered without success so ends these 24 hours

No Obsv

Thursday June 15

Com^d light baffling winds cruising for whales at 6 P M Spoke Ship Hamilton of Fairhaven and gammed 1 whale Middle part weather the same latter part moderate breezes from the S E and steady steering to the westward along the ice Spoke Bark Alice Frazier of N B 5 whales so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsv 55° 17 N^L

Long by Chron 139° 50 W

Friday June 16

Com^d pleasant breezes from S E and pair steering along the ice to the W^d Spoke Ship W^m Hirst of N B 4 whale at 8 P M Spoke Ships Alexander and Arnolda of N B gammed received from Ships Arnolda 3 coils Manilla tow line Middle part dying calm Latter part light baffling wind with fogg and rain steering to the W^d along the ice so ends

No Obsv

Saturday June 17

Com^d moderate breezes from the westward and thick weather steering by the wind to the N^d and W^d at 8 A M cleared up saw the land bearing N W^d 20 miles dist Middle part wind from W^d and fair latter part light airs and calms employed repairing ships so ends

Lat by Obsv 55° 55

Long by Chron 138° 44

Remarks On Board Ship Gokonda Of Newbedford June 1854

Sunday June 18

Comt pleasant breezes from S & W and fair steering in for the land under all sail at 8 P M tacked ship heading to the S and E the land 4 miles dist employed repairing a Starn Boat Middle part standing off and on the land Latter part standing in shore saw one whale lowered without success Spoke Ship Hibernia of NB 10 whales so ends Lat by Obsn 55° 51 N

Monday June 19

Comt light breezes from S W and fair working to the westward along the land saw a few ships and no whales Middle part the same Latter part pleasant breezes from the N and E and fair steering to the Westward through a passage between the land and ice about 5° miles wide saw a number ships at Anchor so ends

Lat by Obsn 55° 25 N
Long by Chron 136 48 E

Tuesday June 20

Comt pleasant breezes from the N and E and fair steering through between the land and ice under all sail saw and lowered for whales without success at 8 P M double reefed the topsails for the night Middle part laying off and on Latter part under all sail and steered round the Bay saw a few small calf whales lowered without success so ends N B Obsn

Wednesday June 21

Comt Steering breezes from E and fair cruising for whales under double reefed topsails saw and lowered for calf whales without success Middle part laying off and on under short sail Latter part sent 4 Boats in shore cruising the the L B struck Salled and Anchored a whale waiting for the tide to change so ends

N B Obsn

Remarks On Board Ship Falconda Cruising About

Thursday June 22

Com^d. Sufflong Breezes and cloudy at the land with much rain the ship came to Anchor the boats employed towing up the whale found the current to strong and Anchored time came on board hove up Anchor and stood time away and let go Anchor again at 11 P M punished cutting and sent all hands below at 4 A M called all hands got breakfast and sent the boats a cruising employed on board cleaning up decks Heavy field ice drifting past the ship so ends boats cruising N Oliver

Friday June 23

Com^s. fair and weather boats cruising Rec from Ship Java 1 cask of Bread 396 lbs Middle part heavy ice drifting past of the ship Strikt foggy latter part cleared up hove up the anchor made all sail got 3 Boats ahead and worked her in shore in clear water and let go anchor in 7 fathoms water commenced knitting so ends N Oliver

Saturday June 24

Com^d light airs and calms and pleasant weather employed knitting Received from Bark Vigilant one cask of Bread 256 gal and some shoes from the Bark Bark at 7 P M set the watch during the time into 4 watches at 9 P M called Mr Read 3 Mate it being his watch in turning out he said something or made some noise I being on deck did not hear it but hearing loud talk I went to the cuddy and heard Angry words passing between the capt Mr Read and Mr Frazier 2d Mate. then heard a scuffle went below found it to be Mr Read and the capt but they had finished when I got below the capt ordered him to take his damage and forward into the forecastle at 12 Midnight had not gone at 3 or three a.m. called all got breakfast the 3d Mate came to the table was ordered away forward by the capt and that he should have some help to get his forward after breakfast Sent the three other boats in shore cruising and while they were of the the capt and Mr Read settled the difficulty and he went to duty again so ends N Oliver

The Shantier Gs Islands Gs June A.D 1854

Sunday June 25

Comt light airs and calms and fair weather the boats cruising for whales without success sent some Iron work on board Ship Java to have pitted by her blacksmith at 4 the boats came on board Middle and Latter part pleasant weather Lying at anchor so ends

Monday June 26

Comt pleasant weather employed breaking out for provisions at 7 P M set the watch hoisted boats one officer on deck Middle and latter part the same employed stowing down oil and various other jobs so ends Lying at Anchor

Tuesday June 27

Comt pleasant breezes from the Eastward and fair at one P M hove up Anchor made all sail to work out the bay in company with several other ships got under the lee of an Island and had to let go and heave up anchor a number of times owing to light winds and strong currents Middle part light airs and calms latter part light breezes from the westward and fair steering to the Eastward along the land at 10 A M came up with the ice hoisted to and run into a Bay and let go anchor so ends

Wednesday June 28

Comt pleasant weather sent the boats cruising for whales without success saw a number very wild employed on board getting in readiness to smoke Ship Middle part weather the same Latter part pleasant breezes from the N and W at 3 A M got breakfast and sent the boats of cruising started the fires on board and smoked ship so ends Lying at Anchor

Thursday June 29

Comt light air and thick foggy at 4 P M the boats returned without success saw plenty whales but very wild Middle and latter part weather the same at 2 A M got breakfast and sent the boats of again the Starboard Boat went on and Boatsteerer married. Took of the hatches and aired the ship so ends Lying at Anchor

Ship Yokomeldi Lying at The Phantar Islands June 1854

Friday June 30

Com^s light airs and calms with a thick fogg at 4 A.M the L B returned on board leaving the Waist and Bow Boat to stop over night Middle and latter part weather the same Sat 1 A.M got breakfast the capt and 4 Mate went of cruising for whales the 4^th Mate struck in the L B and lost part of his line in the ice and then cut at noon returned on board employed on board repairing a blown boat so ends Lying at Anchor

Saturday July 1 st

Com^s light airs and calms with a thick fogg at 2 P.M the other two boats returned without success Latter part at 1 A.M got breakfast and sent in three boats cruising at noon returned on board without success so ends thick fogg Lying at Anchor

Sunday July 2

Com^s light airs and thick fogg all hands on board employed repairing a blown boat Middle and latter part weather the same the boats of cruising for whales so ends

Monday July 3

Com^s light airs and thick fogg at 3 P.M the boats returned on board without success Middle and latter part weather the same boats of cruising so ends Lying at Anchor

Tuesday July 4

Com^s light baffling winds and thick fogg at 2 P.M the boats returned on board at 4 P.M weighed Anchor and steered by the wind for big Phantar Bay under all sail wind from from E with some fogg at 8 P.M ship lying of the bay with courses hauled up at 10 let go anchor in 20 fathoms water Latter part thick fogg heave several whales so ends Lying at anchor

Ships Colonial Lying Anchor At The Shumtar Islands

Wednesday July 5

This day begins light airs and thick foggy towered for whales without success Middle part some wind and clear Latter part thick fogg goming with ships head so ends Lying at Anchor

Thursday July 6

Comts light breezes from the Eastward and sometimes clear the capt and crew of his boat on shore Middle and Latter part mutter the same at 7 A M weighed anchor and steered across for the Gulf of Tuyursk so ends raining

Friday July 7

Comts light breezes from N W and rainy with fogg at 7 P M came up with heavy ice happed to with the main yard abaft saw one whale did not lower Middle part ships lying in heavy ice Latter part worked through the ice to the S into the gulf so ends 23 ships in company

Saturday July 8

Comts light baffling breezes and clear at 3 P M run into a small bay and let go Anchor in 5 fathoms water waiting for the tide to change at 7 P M weighed anchor and steered by the wind to the S E across the gulf at 9 calm Middle and Latter part light airs and calms employed breaking out for provisions found a Sixty of Beef entirely spoilt by the rats scrawing through the head so ends

Sunday July 9

Comts light airs from N E and fair steering across the gulf at 3 P M let go anchor in 10 fathoms water Latter part at 2 A M sent the boats of cruising the Larboard and Bow boat up the gulf the W and S boat to the Northward strong breezes from N with fogg and rain so ends these 24 hours Lying at anchor

Ships Yokonda? On The Gulf Of Tungurahe Lying at Anchor

Monday July 10

Comt strong breezes from N and thick weather with rain boats cruising at 3 P M the M and B boat came on board the other boats stopping over night Middle and Latter part weather the same so ends

Lying at Anchor

Tuesday July 11

Comt moderate breezes from the N and Lowry weather at 8 P M the L and B boat returned after circumnavigating the gulf saw two small whales Middle and Latter part the same at 8 A M hove up anchor and drifted to the N with the current at 11 let go anchor again set a boat ashore after clams thick fogg and no whales so ends

Wednesday July 12

Comt light breezes from N with some fogg at 6 P M hove up anchor and worked to the N along the land at 8 let go anchor in 14 fathoms Middle part thick fogg Latter part the same saw 4 boats of cruising so ends Lying at anchor Frances Roderick sick of duty

Thursday July 13

Comt strong breezes from N and thick fogg with rain at 4 P M the M and B boat returned Middle part weather the same some ice passing the ship Latter part at 4 A M heavy ice drifting past the ship the chain parted and lost the Anchor and 45 fathoms chain made sail and worked out the ice the Bark Silas Richards parted both cables and went ashore at the same time so ends said Man still sick

Friday July 14

Comt cloudy weather at 4 P M anchored again the ice drifted past the ship hove up at 7 let go again Latter part hove up and ran across to the west shore and come to again so ends L and B boat not returned Frances Roderick still sick

Ship Yorkonda On The Gulf Of Tartary July 1854

Saturday July 15

Comt. pleasant weather at 5 P M the L and B boat returned after three days cruise without success Received from Ship Java a Kedge Anchor weighing 4 0 6 lbs wound 15 fathom of cable chain around the shank of it and lashed it over the Starboard bow Middle and Latter part weather the same boats of cruising struck a small whale to B B and saved him so ends boats towing the whale and men still sick

Sunday July 16

Comt. strong breezes from N and fair hove up anchor took the whale along side and let go again at 6 finished cutting took the anchor run in to the land and let go again Latter part weather the same boat of cruising saved man still sick so ends

Monday July 17

Comt. pleasant weather boats of cruising the W B struck 4 in the ice and saved one the B B struck one and lost part of his lance at 5 P M made the whale fast to ship George Howland until the tide changed at 10 took him along side Latter part sent him in boats of cruising finished up and cleared whale and anchored him so ends Frances Roderick still sick

Tuesday July 18

Comt. pleasant weather some foggy got the ship under way and run across the bay after the whale at 5 P M came to anchor in 7 fathoms water sent 4 boats of towing the whale the tide changed anchored him again sent 3 boats to the ship L B Lyman by the whale throwing the night thick foggy Latter part at 10 A M took him along side so ends Saml man still sick

Wednesday July 19

Comt pleasant weather some foggy at 1 P M finished cutting and unbegun boiling at 5 P M set boats crew weather Latter part some foggy boats of cruising employed on board boiling so ends Saml man still sick

Ship Yokonda On The Gulf Of Tongarske On July 1854

Thursday July 20

Comd thick foggy boats of cruising at anct from N with light rain at 6 the boats returned without success Middle part weather the same cooled the works down for rain Latter part strong breezes from with much rain all hands on board at 10 the Bark Virginia boat-made a whale fast to us at 12 cast of again so ends Frances Broderick still sick

Friday July 21.

Comd strong breze from N and much rain at 4 P M tripped anchor and run nearer in shore and let go again in 5 fathoms Middle and latter part some foggy and rain at 2 A M sent 3 boats of cruising struck to Co B and lost all the lances & irons and boat spade after running about 10 miles cut-line thick foggy and rain sent on board Ship Java borrowed 2 lance and went of cruising again Employed on board stowing down oil and mending sick so ends

Saturday July 22

Comd light breezes from N and cloudy with some at 6 P M the boats returned without success Middle part thick weather latter part the same 3 boats of cruising sent a boat on shore for wood one of the crew a Portuguese Alexander deserted so ends and man still sick

Sunday July 23

Down weather with some foggy at 2 P M weighed anchor and worked to the N saw a sperm whale at 6 sent lines along side and let go anchor at 11 punished cutting fowrd one grey iron marked B.V.A Middle and latter part weather the same all hands on board employed looking so ends and man still sick

Monday July 24

Down pleasant weather with some fogg all hands on board employed looking and scraping down Middle part punished looking latter part light airs and calms the boats in chase of whales struck a large whale to Co B and killed so ends boats towing the whale. and man still sick

Ship Golconda On The Gulf Of Tartary July 1854

Tuesday July 25

Com^s light airs and clear boats towing the whale at 2 took him along side at 8 began cutting at 7½ finished and set the watch Middle and Latter part with the same At 4 and W B out cruising for whales At W B struck and saved so ends ships a boiling and three boats a towing

Wednesday July 26

Com^s pleasant breezes from N and fair at P M took the whale along side at 3 began cutting at 6 finished and set the watch Middle and Latter part foggy all hands on board employed stowing down so ends lying at anchor

Thursday July 27

Com^s moderate breezes from the northward with foggy at 1 P M the capt went on shore to a wreck at 5 set the watch at 11 returned on board with 3 bls spirits Latter part weather the same employed boiling and stowing down oil so ends

Friday July 28

Com^s breezes from the Northward with foggy all hands on board at 1½ P M set boats crew with employed boiling Latter part weather the same 3 boats a cruising struck and saved a whale at L B so ends boats towing the whale Frances Roderick on duty

Saturday July 29

This day begins strong breezes from the northward and at 5 P M hove up anchor took the whale along side and let go again Latter part cut in in two boats at whaling so ends

Sunday July 30

Com^s strong breezes from the Southward with some foggy at 2 P M the boats returned employed boiling Middle and Latter part light airs with a thick foggy at 2 A M sent 3 boats a cruising employed on board boiling so ends plenty whales but very shy

249

Ship Golconda Lying At Anchor In The Gulf Of Tarquest

Monday July 31

Comt. light airs with some foggy at 4 the boats returned without success at 5 punished boiling the same boats of cruising employed on board blowing down oil so ends those 24 hours

Middle and Latter part weather

Tuesday August 1

Comt. light airs with a thick foggy boats of cruising at 4 PM boat returned without success

Middle and Latter part light airs and clear sent 3 boats of whaling struck and saved a small whale to the BB got the ship underway and steered for the whale so ends

Wednesday August 2

Comt. light airs and clear steering for the whale at 3 PM took him along side and let go anchor began cutting two boats of whaling at 8 punished and set the watch

Middle part the same Latter part thick foggy

boats cruising so ends

Thursday Aug 3

Comt. strong breezes from N with foggy boats cruising at 4 boats returned Middle and Latter part clear at 1 AM sent 3 boats of cruising employed on board boiling so ends

Friday Aug 4

Comt. light airs from N and clear at 1 PM boats returned without success Middle part at 12 lowered 4 boats struck and saved a small whale to WB Latter part took him along side at 12 noon punished cutting so ends

Saturday Aug 5

Comt. light breezes and clear

employed on board boiling

at 2 PM set the watch Middle part at 12 sent two boats of cruising Latter part weather the same got the ship underway run nearer in shore and let go again so ends

Ship Golconda On The Gulf Of Tongurah August 1854

Sunday Aug 6

Comt pleasant weather at 4 P M boats returned from ship Silas Richards with various articles from the wreck employed boiling Middle part finished boiling Latter part calm employed stowing down oil one boat ashore after wood so ends

Monday Aug 7

Comt light airs from N and fair employed stowing down and washing ship getting up shooks &c at 4 P M hove up anchor and run nearer in shore and let go again latter part got of a raft of water finished stowing down got up some wood and set up some shooks so ends

Tuesday Aug 8

Comt light airs and calms employed getting up wood and water at 7 P M Thunder and lightning one boat ashore filling water at 8 boat returned Middle part weather the same Latter part pleasant weather employed getting up and stowing down water washing ship and various other jobs at 8 A M hove up anchor no wind let it go again so ends

Wednesday Aug 9

Comt pleasant weather hove up anchor and steered for great Shanktar bay at 8 P M nearly calm let go anchor in 12 fathoms water Latter part calm the watch employed washing hove so ends

Thursday Aug 10

Comt pleasant breeze from S E and fair at 1 P M hove up anchor and steered for great Shanktar bay at 2 spoke ship Henry hailed to let go anchor in 15 fathoms the capt went on board said ship Middle and Latter part thick fogg all hands on board no whales in sight so ends

Friday Aug 11

Comt light airs and thick fogg all hands on board no whales Middle and Latter part the same so ends

Ship Golconda Lying In Great Shantar Bay Aug 1854

Saturday Aug 12

Comt light airs and thick foggy all hands on board Middle part the same Latter part clear saw whales lowered and chased at 11 took the anchor and stood in where boats in chase of whales no ends

Sunday Aug 13

Comt light airs and calms boats in chase of whales at 4 P M let go anchor at 5 boats returned without success Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from N E at 4 A M sent 4 boats of cruising saw a few whales but wild no ends

Monday Aug 14

Comt gales from N E at 4 P M boats returned without success Middle part the same Latter moderate at 4 P M set 4 boats of cruising no ends Lying at anchor

Tuesday Aug 15

Comt pleasant weather at 6 P M boats returned saw no whales Middle and Latter part the same at 5 A M hove up anchor and stood to the southward at 8 saw whales lowered without success no ends

Wednesday Aug 16

Comt light airs and calms at 5 P M let go anchor in 14 fathoms the capt on board another ship visited the ships and set the watch at 7 fresh breezes from S E at 8 capt returned with a box of Tobbacco and a Spy glass Middle and Latter part light airs and calms 3 boats of cruising at 6 hove up anchor at 10 let go again no ends

Thursday Aug 17

Comt light airs and calms at 2 P M hove up anchor at 5 boats returned without success saw a few whales at 8 let go anchor again Latter part pleasant breezes from the southward at 3 sent three boats of cruising no ends Lying at anchor

Ship Golconda In The Gulf Of Tsugurk Aug 1854

Friday Aug 18

Com^d light airs and calms at 2 P M boats returned without success saw a few whales but very shy Middle and Latter part the same at 3 sent 3 boats of cruising at 4 the capt went in 2 Boat about 20 miles down the gulf to Trade for Salmond in company with Ship Java boat at 8 A M bow boat returned on board employed sending down fore and mizen top gallant mast and main royal masts so ends

Saturday Aug 19

Com^d light airs and calms boats returned saw no whales Middle and Latter part weather the same at 3 sent two boats of cruising so ends the capt not returned 50 whales in sight

Sunday Aug 20

Com^d light airs and calms at 1 P M boats returned saw one whale only Middle and Latter part weather the same at 3 A M sent 2 boats of cruising at 5 capt returned with about half barrell Salmon so ends these 24 hours

Monday Aug 21

Com^d strong breges from N E at 3 dragged our anchor at howe it up and stow out from the land and let go again boats all on board saw no whales Middle and Latter part light airs and calms with a thick fogg at 3 A M sent two boats of cruising so ends

Tuesday Aug 22

Com^d light airs and thick fogg at 2 strong breges from N E and cloudy at 4 boats returned without success saw a few whales at 8 blowing hard Middle and Latter part the same all hands on board so end raining

Wednesday Aug 23

Com^d strong breges from N E with rain all hands on board Middle part the same Latter part moderate received from Ship Java 3 brls Beef 3 brls pork and a pipe of Bread 212 gallons so ends Lying at anchor

Ship Golconda On The Gulf Of Tuxpurk August 1854

Thursday Aug 24

Comd light breyes from N W and cloudy all hands on board no whales at 4 P M hove up anchor cleared the chain and let it go again Middle part the same Latter part breyes from N W with much rain so ends

Friday Aug 25

Comd Strong breyes from N W with rain all hands on board no whales in sight Middle and Latter part pleasant breyes from N W and cloudy at 4 A M hove up anchor and steered across for Pelikstow so ends

Saturday Aug 26

Comd pleasant breyes from N W and cloudy steering for Pelikstow under all sail at 8 P M let go anchor of the harbour at 4 have up again run into the harbour and let go again Middle and Latter part weather the same received from Ship George Howland two casks of bread 170 and 178 gallons employed getting of wood and water so ends

Sunday Aug 27

Comd pleasant weather employed getting of wood and water Middle and Latter part thick fogy employed stowing down water getting wood &c Received from Ship Tamaroo an Anchor weighing 910 lbs returned the Ship Gwd Wedge so ends

Monday Aug 28

Comd light airs and thick fogy at 2 P M cleared of saw plenty of whales the W and B boat in chase starboard boat ashore after spars at 6 P M boat returned from shore with two spars for fly Jib boom and main stay gallant mast at 7 boats returned from whaling without success Middle and Latter part pleasant boats of whaling variously employed on board so ends three 24 hours

Ships Log kept on Felixstow Harbor August 1854

Tuesday Aug 29

Com^s pleasant weather boats employed at whaling at 6 P M returned without success Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from N W & and fair at 3 A M hove short at 4 sent 3 boats to cruising at 5 got the ship underway at 8 boats returned saw no whales so ends under all sail beating through the passage between the great & Lesser and Felixstow Islands No Observ.

Wednesday Aug 30

Com^s pleasant breezes from N E & and fair course N W steering by the wind on different tacks Middle and Latter part light airs and calms the watch employed at various jobs so ends Lat 55.21 N Long 137.40 W

Thursday Aug 31

Com^s light airs from S W & and fair course W N W under all sail Middle part the same Latter part. pleasant breezes the southward with the same people variously employed so ends Lat by Obsv 56 03 N Long by Chron 140 07 W

Friday Sept^r 1

Com^s pleasant breezes from the southward and fair course W under all sail Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from the westward and fair variously employed so ends Lat by Obsv 56 30 N Long by Chron 142 11 W

Saturday Sept^r 2

Com^s light breezes from the westward and fair course N W by W Lonas Island in sight saw whales Lowered proved to be Hump Backs Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from N and fair steering by the wind E N E so ends Lat 56 40 N Long 144 44

Sunday Sept^r 3

Com^s light breezes from N and fair steering by the wind E N E employed scraping and drying home Middle and Latter part pleasant breezes from N and fair steering by the wind E. N E under all sail so ends Lat by Obsv 57 10 N Long by Chron 146 15 W

Ship Columbia Cruising On Ochotsk Sea September 1854

Monday Sept 4

Com[d] pleasant breyes from N and fair steering by the wind S W under all sail Middle and Latter part pleasant breyes from W steering N at 11 A M saw the main land bearing N 20 miles dist the watch employed scraping and drying sow so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 58 50 N
Long by Chron 148 10 O

Tuesday Sept 5

Com[d] pleasant breyes from W and fair steering in for the land at 4 P M land 8 miles dist steering to the Eastward along the land for Tavoisk Bay Middle part the same Latter part light winds from the Southward and cloudy steering into the gulf past the west head at 8 A M sent two boats in shore cruising at 10 called them on board Lufft to the wind heading S 6 miles N Obsn

Wednesday Sept 6

Com[d] strong breyes from the S and S E heading S W under all sail at 4 P M saw the land ships heading in for the same at 6 saw 4 ships at anchor in shore run down to them went on board to get the news found ourselves about 30 miles out by our reckonings at 8 returned on board steered to the S W by the wind under all sail to get clear the land the land 4 miles dist and a lee shore Middle part wind and weather the same latter part wind from S Browns Island in sight bearing S 20 miles dist Under all sail so ends N Obsn

Thursday Sept 7

Com[d] strong breyes from S and cloudy ship heating to windward for Browns Island at 6 P M up with the land thirteen ships in sight and no whales Middle part lying to under the lee of the land Latter part gales from S with some rain heading to the southward under double reef main top sail and fore sail so ends these 24 hours N Obsn

Remarks On Board Ship Gorkondal September 1854

Friday Sept 8

Cont gales from E with some rain at 5 P M close reefed the main top sail and pooked up the fore sail at 6 set boath crew watches Middle part weather the same blowed away the fore top mast stay sail Latter part more moderate set close reef fore and mizen top sails fore sail and fid shook out reef out main top sail bent a new fore top mast stay sail so ends Lat by Obsr 58 14 N
Long by Chron 149 53 E

Sat Sept 9

Cont strong double reef top sail breezes from E with a heavy swell from S E under all pruedent sail at 5 P M sent in pilot fid boom ship heading S E by the wind Middle part more moderate Latter part light airs and calms sent down the fore top sail employed repairing it so ends then 24 hours Lat by Obsr 57 38 N
Long by Chron 150 00 E

Sunday Sept 10

Cont light airs and calms course S E at 5 P M finished repairing fore top sail and sent it: Middle part the same Latter part light airs from N steering S E under all sail so ends Lat 57. 18 N
Long not observed

Monday Sept 11

Cont light airs from N. and cloudy course S E Middle part the same Latter part pleasant breezes from N N E employed mending the spanker So ends these 24 hours
No Obsr

Tuesday Sept 12

Cont pleasant breezes from N N E and cloudy punished mending the spanker and bent it at 5 P M hoisted to the heading S Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from the S and S W and thick weather at 10 A M lowered for Wright Island so ends these 24 hours boath in chase
No Obsr

Remarks On Board Ship Golconda September 1854

Wednesday Sept 13

Comt moderate breezes from the southward with rain boats in chase of whales at 6 PM boats returned without success shortened sail and set boats crew watches Middle part starry Latter part light breezes from the Northward and fair at 8 PM lowered for night whales so ends boats in chase Lat 65 06 N
Long by Chron 154 40 E

Thursday Sept 14

Comt strong breezes from NW and fair with a heavy swell from N boats in chase of whales at 2 PM struck to WB and saved same at 5 PM took same along side at 6 commenced cutting at 7½ stopped cutting shortened sail and set boats crew watches Middle part gale from NW Latter part the same at daylight began cutting the blubber chain parted and piece tore of boom cross irons in mine hauled mine alongside again put on a large hawser parted that and lost mine from along side set a boat after mine parted and parted heaving mine along side fastened to mine again with three lines hauled mine along side and moored mine fast with two boats of the hawser kept of before ropes and piece tore of again heaving along side set a rope so ends these 24 hours the wind cutting parted blubber set a again and fastened fastened in the whale and let mine go
Lat by Obsn 55 45 N
Long by Chron 154 40 E

Friday Sept 15

Comt gales from W with squalls under close reef fore and main fish any fore sail heaving to NW by the wind Middle part wind from SW stacked ships heading NW NNW Latter part strong double reef staps said breeze from S steered off NE in search of the whale did not find mine hipped the heaving WSW by the wind so ends
Lat by Obsn 55 24 N
Long not Observed

Ship Golconda Cruising In The Okhotsk Sea Sept 1854

Saturday Sept 16

Comd strong double reff top sail breezes from S heading W by N
by the wind Middle part strong breezes from S by E steering S by W
Latter part gales from S E at 9 A M hove to under close reef main top
and mizen stay sail so ends No Obser

Sunday Sept 17

Comd gales from S E lying to heading S by W under close reef main top
sail Middle part more moderate set double reef top sails Fore and fore
sail Latter part the same so ends Lat by Obser 54 55 N
Long not Observed

Monday Sept 18

Comd strong breezes from S E heading S by W by the wind at 1 P M
shook the reefs out the main top sail and set the spanker
Middle part the same Latter part light airs and calms employed
boiling and breaking out for provisions so ends Lat 54 16 N
Long by Chron 151 40

Tuesday Sept 19

Comd light airs and calms course S under all sail employed
breaking out the blubber we saved up the whole of the 14th
Middle part pleasant breezes from W by W at 4 A M shortened looking
Latter part strong breezes from W by W and cloudy steering S E
at 11 lowered for a whale without success so ends No Obser

Wednesday Sept 20

Comd moderate breezes from W S W and cloudy steering S E
Middle part under short sail Latter part pleasant breezes from
S E by W steering by the wind S E saw 3 wright whales lowered
without success so ends boats in chase & ships in sight 3 looking
Lat by Obser 52 28 N
Long by Chron 153 44 E

Ship Gobonded Bruzzy On The Okotsk Sea Sept 1854

Thursday Sept 21

Comd pleasant breges from the southward and fair cruising for whales at 10 AM boats returned without success at 5 PM spoke Ship Conrad and gammed Latter part breges from the NNW and fair at 7 PM lowered for wright whales partook slightly to NW B and shaved returned on board at 11 lowered again the BB went on and Missed returned on board broke the boatsteerer John W Fisher so ends Lat 52 32 N Long by Chron 153 50 E

Friday Sept 22

Comd pleasant breges from NNW and fair cruising for Whales at 5 PM lowered without success 4 ships in sight boating Middle part weather the same under short sail Latter part strong breges from the westward lowered for whales without success so ends

Lat by Obsr 52 25 N & Long

Saturday Sept 23

Comd strong breges from the westward and rugged weather lowered for whales struck to NB and lost the line running and sounding at sundown returned on board Middle and Latter part pleasant weather cruising for whales at 11 AM saw a dead whale sent 2 and NW boat after him so ends boats along side the whale

Sunday Sept 24

Comd pleasant weather at 2 PM took the whale along side at 3 began cutting at 8 finished found several irons some marked B.S.U.P and some S. WASHINGTON with some line attached to them Middle part light airs Latter part pleasant breges from the westward and fair cruising for whales at 10 AM saw whales lowered without success employed at boiling so ends

Lat by Obsr 52 44 N

Long by Chron 153 04 E

Ship Goldrush Wright Whaling In The Okotsk Sea Sept 1854

Monday Sept 25

Com^d pleasant breezes from the westward and fair cruising for whales at 4 P M lowered without success at 6 double reefed the top sails and set the watch employed boiling Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from W S W with foggy all hands employed boiling and stowing down ship heading W N W under short sail so ends No Obser

Tuesday Sept 26

Com^d strong from W N W and thick foggy all hands employed boiling and stowing down ship heading N W at 4 P M shortened reefed the main top sail and wore ship at 6 set boats crew watches Middle part punished boiling Latter part wound from E S E with foggy and rain the watch employed stowing down so ends No Obser

Wednesday Sept 27

Com^d moderate breezes from E S E with foggy punished stowing down cleared up decks wore ship heading E by the wind at 6 P M parted per top sail and set quarter watches Middle and Latter part light airs and calms and cloudy variously employed so ends Lat by Obser 52 14 N
Long by Chron 155 13 E

Thursday Sept 28

Com^d light airs from the westward and calms at 6 P M ship heading W by W by the wind wind from N W Middle part the same Latter part wind the same at 7 tacked ship at 9 saw a whale lowered without success so ends
Lat by Obser 52 08 N
Long by Chron 155 18 E

Friday Sept 29

Com^d moderate breezes from N W by W steering S at 5 P M saw whales did not lower it being nearly sundown and whales going to windward employed steering same Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same at day light saw the Land some of the coral Islands the watch employed sending up fore top gallant mast at 10 A M saw a whale lowered without success so ends
Lat by Obser 50 02 N
Long by reckoning 154 30 E

361

Remarks On B Ship Yokoneda September And October A D 1854

Saturday Sept 30

Comd moderate breezes from N W and pair steering S under all sail employed sending up fore topgallant yard at 8 P M saw a whale lowered without success at 6 P M double reefed the topsails and hauled up the courses and hoisted to with main yard aback the coral Islands in sight 20 miles dist Middle part light airs ship lying to Latter part at day light made all sail and steered S by E through the passage employed sending up mizen top gallant mast and yard main royal mast and yard so ends Lat by Obsn 49 50 N
Long by Chron 156 09 E

Sunday October 1

This day begins light airs from N W and pair employed rigging out studdding sails and reeving running rigging course S by E
Middle part the same Latter part pleasant breezes from E S E and pair under all sail so ends Lat by Obsn 49 20 N
Long by Chron 157 29 E

Monday Oct 2

Comd pleasant breezes from E S E and pair course E by S under all sail Middle part wind from E Latter part the same with strong breezes employed sending in the boat and shortening an old spare boat so ends
No Obsn

Tuesday Oct 3

Comd Strong breezes from E with some squalls at 4 P M under close reefed fore and mizen top sails and single reefed main course E by S Middle part strong gales & squalls E with rain blowed away the fore top sail at 8 A M close to under close reefed main top sail Latter part more moderate sent down fore top sail and bent another made all sail steering E S E wind from E S E Lat by Obsn 48 48 N
Long by Chron 163 52 E

Remarks On Board Ship Gokonda Bound South Oct 1854

Wednesday Oct 4

Dom.s strong breyes from S & W with a heavy swell from S steering S & E under all sail fore tops mast studding sail and main royal Middle part squally took in studding sails and fore and mizen top gallant sails Latter part weather the same so ends Lat by Obsn 47 38 N
Long by Chron 169 42 E

Thursday Oct 5

Dom.s strong breyes from S & W and squally steering S & E under all sail studding sail and main royal at 5 PM shifted E by S a heavy swell from S Middle part the same Latter part wind from W & W employed scraping out between decks so ends Lat by Obsn 46 39 N
Long by Chron 171 48 E

Friday Oct 6

Dom.s pleasant breyes from W and squally steering E by S under all sail variously employed Middle part light airs Latter part light breyes from the southward and cloudy employed sending and fly fish boom so ends
Lat by Obsn 46 20 N
Long by Chron 174 28 E

Saturday Oct 7

Dom.s light breyes from the S and W and fair course E by S under all sail Middle part pleasant breyes from W and fair Latter part the same variously employed Lat 45 52 N
Long by Chron 177 05 E

Sunday Oct 8

Dom.s pleasant breyes from W and fair course E by S studding sails out both sides Middle part light winds hauling to the S Latter part fresh breyes from S & E and cloudy at 11 A M carried away fly boom so ends
Lat by Obsn 45 29 N
supposed Long 179 11 W

Ship Yokonda Bound To The Sandwich Islands Oct 1854

Monday Oct 9

Com^s strong breezes from S & E and cloudy steering E by the wind at 5 P M ship under close reefed top sails and reefed main sail pit parted Middle part furled mizen top sail and main sail Gutter part set reefed main sail crossed the Meridian and after wind day calling This Sunday Oct the 8th

Lat by Obsv 45 30 N
Long by Chron 177 15 E

Monday Oct 9

Com^s strong breezes from S & E and cloudy heading E by the wind under close reefed spre and main top sail and fort reefed main sail Middle part wind backed to N W made all fresh sail Gutter part the same under all sail standing sail with sales so ends

Lat by Obsv 44.50 N
Long by Chron 175 24 W

Tuesday Oct 10

Com^s strong breezes from N W and fair steering S E under all sail at 3 P M parted main top gallant sail and sprung the yard sent it down sent down the fore top gal yard and sent it up at the main Middle part the same Gutter part employed breaking out at the after hold between decks at 11 A M the ship made a heavy roll carrying away the chain cable in the hold and breaking the 4 Mates collar Bone George & Boardman . so ends said men below of duty No Obsv

Wednesday Oct 11

Com^s strong breezes from N W and cloudy course S E by E under all sail employed painting ship Middle part wind backed to S S W with strong breezes Gutter part the same under whole top sails employed coopering barrells so ends

Lat by Obsv 40 28 N
Long by Chron 170 52 W

Remarks On Board Ship Golconda October A D 1854

Thursday Oct 12

Com^d strong breezes from S S W and fair steering S E by E under close top sails employed setting up shrouds Middle part wind hauled to S W by W started the Jib & May Latter part arrived from N W employed cleaning ship and setting up shrouds so ends Lat by Obsn 38 32 N
Long by Chron 168 00 W

Friday Oct 13

Com^d pleasant breezes from S by W steering S E by E under all sail Middle part the same Latter part wind from N E employed setting up shrouds and washing down decks so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obsn 36 54 N
Long by Chron 166 26 W

Saturday Oct 14

Com^d light airs and calms course S E by E under all sail Middle part the same Latter part light airs from the westward and cloudy employed cleaning ship so ends N Obsn

Sunday Oct 15

Com^d light breezes from N W and cloudy steering S E by E under all sail Middle part wind hauled to N E and squally Latter part the same so ends
Lat by Obsn 34 56 N
Long by Chron 164 08 W

Monday Oct 16

Com^d moderate breezes from N E and cloudy steering S E by E under all sail fore t'gn mast studding sail and Main royal Middle part the same Latter part light airs and calms all hands on deck employed washing ship out side and in so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obsn 33 37 N
Long by Chron 162 31 W
Long by Lunar 162 15 W

265

Ship Golconda Bound To Oahu October 1854

Tuesday Oct 17

Comd light airs from NW and fair all hands on deck employed washing ship course S E under all sail Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from the westward and fair all hands on deck employed washing ship and various other jobs so ends Lat by Obsn 32 41 N
Long N.P. Obsn

Wednesday Oct 18

Comd light breezes from the westward and fair all hand on deck course S E under all sail Middle and Latter part weather the same the watch employed scraping and varnishing the waist so ends
Lat by Obsn 31 13 N
Long by Obsn 161 13 W

Thursday Oct 19

Comd light breezes from the westward and fair course S E under all said Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from NW and fair variously employed so ends Lat by Obsn 30 00 N
Long by Obsn 157 41 W

Friday Oct 20

Comd light breezes from NNW and fair course S E by S under all sail Middle and Latter part the same employed drying sails so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsn 28 41 N
Long by Obsn 159 05 W

Saturday Oct 21

Comd light airs from NNW and fair course S S E under all sail employed drying sails Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from E and squally the watch employed at various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 28 07 N
Long by Obsn 159 06 W

Ships Golconda Bound To Cabo October 4th 1854

Sunday Oct 22

Com^s light breezes from S & E steering by the wind & under all sail at 2 P M tacked ship heading E at 7 ship heading S S E Middle part baffling winds ship on different tacks Latter part wind from S & E ship heading S so ends Lat by Obsn 27 31 N Long by Chron 158 45 W

Monday Oct 23

Com^s winds from S & E heading S W W at 3 P M tacked ship heading E Middle part the same Latter part at 4 A M tacked ship heading S at 7 heading S S W the watch employed at various jobs so ends

Lat by Obsn 27 15 N
Long by Chron 158 22 W

Tuesday Oct 24

Com^s whole sail breezes from S E steering by the wind S S W under all sail at 7 P M ship heading S by E Middle and Latter part the same variously employed so ends

Lat by Obsn 25. 39 N
Long by Chron 158.21 W

Wednesday Oct 25

Com^s pleasant trade winds from E and fair heading S S E at 7 P M heading her course S E by S Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes and squally variously employed so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 23 55 N
Long by Chron 158 13 W
Long by Lunar 159 19 W

Thursday Oct 26

Com^s strong breezes from E and squally steering by the wind S S E under whole top sails at 7 P M double reefed fore and mizen top sail Middle part reefed the Main at 8 tacked ship heading N N E at 10 Tacked again heading S E by S Latter part more moderate set whole top sails variously employed at noon saw the Island of Atoi bearing S by W 30 miles dist so ends

Lat by Obsn 22 27 N
Long by Chron 158 52 W

Ships Gotconda Bound To Oahu October 1854

Friday Oct 27

Comt strong breezes from E N E steering by the wind E & E under close reefd Fore sails at 7 P M Afor bearing W by S 15 miles distt Middle part the same Latter part at day light saw Oahu bearing E by N 20 miles dist steering by by the wind E & E at noon tacked ship standing for the lee end of Oahu so ends no Observ

Saturday Oct 28

Comt pleasant breezes from E and fair beating up to Oahu under all sail Middle and Latter part the same so ends no Observ

Sunday Oct 29

Comt pleasant breezes from E N E and fair beating up for the harbour at 4 P M took a pilot and went in at 6 let-go Anchor Latter part the Harbour Master came off and moved us to another place and moored us head and stern so ends

Monday Oct 30

Comt pleasant weather musterd up the crew on shore to church Latter part weather the same cooper on shore sick employed getting of water sent on shore 36 barrels and 14 empty to sell received 4 gars paint oil 1 box tea 1 bag copper 1 bag sugar so ends Lying at Anchor

Tuesday Oct 31

Comt pleasant weather employed getting of water received some beef and pork from ship Mechanics Own at 3 P M crimers refused duty went on shor to see the Consul at 4 returned and went at work Latter part employed painting the ships at 10 A M held a survey on the ship so ends

Wednesday Nov 1

Comt pleasant weather employed painting nailing on sheathing Latter part the same so ends

Ship Yokonda Lying At Honolulu November 1854

Thursday Nov 2

Comt pleasant weather employed painting and heaving out to take freight at 1 P.M. John Gasper refused to work in the hold. Manned 16 casks Latter part at 8 A.M. the Ship Harvest of Nantucket hauled along side to discharge her oil the crimers refused to help take it on board sent on shore for the consul at 10 he came off and set the men to work again so ends Lying at Anchor Received 82 bundles Bone from Ship George Howland

Friday Nov 3

Comt pleasant weather employed heaving out the fore hold to stow oil Rec from Rebecca Simms of N Bedford 83 bundles bone Latter part employed taking on board ship Harvests oil and stowing it down so ends Lying at Anchor

Saturday Nov 4

Comt pleasant weather employed stowing oil Latter part the same so ends three 24 hours Lying at anchor at Oahu

Sunday Nov 5

Comt pleasant weather discharged the crimers and hired 6 natives from shore to work on board employed stowing oil Latter part weather the same nearly all hands on shore so ends Lying at anchor

Monday Nov 6

Comt pleasant weather most of the crew on shore to church Latter part weather the same employed stowing oil Saml Alderchicks Missing so ends

Tuesday Nov 7

Comt pleasant weather employed stowing oil Latter part the same so ends Lying at Anchor

Ship Golconda Lying At Anchor At Oahu Nov 15 4

Wednesday Nov 8

Comd. pleasant weather finished stowing the Harvester oil
Latter part employed stowing water delivered to ship Harvest-
one davit hearer and crane so ends lying at anchor David Akbra
returned from the port

Thursday Nov 9

Comd squally weather with some rain variously employed
Latter part pleasant weather landed 1 cask of shooks with
the hoops landed 10 oil casks received from shore 7 casks
bread so ends Lying at Anchor

Friday Nov 10

Comd. pleasant weather variously employed Latter part the
same so ends three 24 hours

Saturday Nov 11

Comd. pleasant weather employed getting up water
Latter part got up 2 cask of water and began washing
ship so ends

Sunday Nov 12

Comd. pleasant weather variously employed Latter part rainy
most of the crew on shore Latter part pleasant employed
painting and breaking out for shooks hired 6 natives
from shore so ends

Monday Nov 13

Comd. pleasant weather employed painting sent 2 spars
on shore to make 2 main tops gal yard Latter part
the same so ends

Tuesday Nov 14

Comd. pleasant weather employed painting Latter part
rainy sent down main top gal mast and sent a-
shore to get a new one made so ends

Ships Golconda Lying At Anchor At Oahu Nov 1834

Wednesday Nov 15

Comts rainy delivered to ship Massachusetts 200 feet boat boards 74 feet oars and one whale boat and 3 boat compasses Latter part employed painting so ends

Thursday Nov 16

Comts pleasant weather employed getting up an Anchor and chain from shore and heaving up Anchor to send the old chain ashore Latter part finished heaving up and moored ship sent the ships Tammeroor Anchor on shore and two pieces of chain so ends

Friday Nov 17

Comts pleasant weather took on board 33 barrells potatoes top gal mast and yard Rope rail chocks &c hired six men from shore Latter part variously employed hired 6 natives from shore so ends Lying at Anchor

Saturday Nov 18

Comts pleasant weather employed Latter part employed sending up top gal mast and yard hired 13 natives from shore so ends

Sunday Nov 19

Comts pleasant weather employed sending up main royal mast and yard painting &c Latter part most of the crew on shore so ends these 24 hours

Monday Nov 20th

Comts pleasant breezes from the S & W and fair most of the crew on shore Latter part the same employed stowing down water and getting in readiness for sea so ends

Ship Golconda Lying at Oahu Nov 1854

Thursday Nov 21

Cont^d pleasant breezes from the N.W. and fair received from shore 3 bbls Molasses 16 bags flour some coffee sugar &c also some fruits and oils Latter part weather the same got off a raft of water so ends

Wednesday Nov 22

Cont^d pleasant weather wined from E.N.E. variously employed Latter part weather the same hired 6 natives from shore hove up Anchors and hauled out to the Buoys so ends

Thursday Nov 23

Cont^d pleasant wind from E lying in wait for a pilot wined and pilot at 4 wined hauled to N.E. pilot came on board took us outside the reef Latter part lying off and on variously employed received 3 men from shore and sent ashore the 6 hired natives so ends

Friday Nov 24

Cont^d pleasant winds from E.N.E. and fair at 2 wined hauled to E.N.E. at 6 hauled to E.N.E again received one man from shore Latter part pleasant lying off and on variously employed so ends

Saturday Nov 25

Cont^d pleasant breezes from E.N.E. and fair ship lying off and on Latter part at 7 A.M. saw three miles from shore sent up fore top gal yard &c so ends

Yokonda's Log Book Homeward Passage In November 1854

Sunday Nov 26

Comt pleasant breezes from N E and fair at 4 P M the Capt came on board made all sail steering S Latter part wather the same Employed at Oakum Chas Kelly. Agustus Hawkes. Peter Orlandy. Matthew Butler. James Moser. Gales Guillinot. Gustave Arnde. Felix Dehanny. and Lou Gurnd. Seamen. Elisha Clark. Carpenter and Anthony Bourne. Steward

Monday Nov 27

Comt pleasant breezes from N E and fair course S E under all sail Middle part wind from E Latter part strong breezes from N E course S E under double reef top sails employed hoisting out the pumps and cleaning out the pumps wells Ships heading one hundred strokes per hour so ends Lat by Obsn 13 21 N
Long by Chron 154 30 W

Tuesday Nov 28

Comt strong breezes from N E and fair course S E under double reef top sails Middle part moderate set stole fore and main top sails Latter part strong breezes under double reef top sails so ends Lat by Obsn 15 30 N
Long by Chron 155 05 W

Wednesday Nov 29

Comt strong breezes from N E and cloudy course S S E under double reef top sails variously employed Latter part the same variously employed so ends Lat by Obsn 13 24 N
Long by Chron 153 53 W

Ship Yorkonda Bound Home In December 1854

Thursday Nov 30

Comd strong breezes from S S W and squally steering S E by E under whole sail and main top sail Middle part reefed the fore top sail Latter part weather the same so ends

Lat by Obsn 11 00 N
Long by Chron 153 43 W

Friday Dec 1

Comd strong breezes from S S W course E S E Middle part the same at 4 AM split the fore top sail latter part sent it down and repaired so ends

Lat by Obsn 8 50 N
Long by Chron 154 35 W

Saturday Dec 2

Comd strong breezes from S S W and cloudy course E S E at 1 PM bent the fore top sail Middle part and latter more moderate set the topgallants so ends
D Obsn

Sunday Dec 3

Comd strong whole sail breezes from E and cloudy with some rain course E S E Middle part reefing latter part the same bearing E N E by E by the wind so ends D Obsn

Monday Dec 4

Comd moderate breezes from E S E and veering by the west to the S and W under all sail Middle part weather the same latter part wind from E S E and cloudy at 7 A M shortned sail all hands employed setting up the standing rigging so ends
D Obsn

274

Ship Yokonda Bound South Dec 1854

Tuesday Dec 5

Comt moderate breezes from S E and rainy all hands employed setting up rigging. Middle part wind the same and pair Latter part the same hard a new Lat by Obsn 1 57 N
Long by Chron 156 35 W

Wednesday Dec 6

Comt pleasant breezes from E S E and pair steering by the wind S. under all sail Middle and Latter part the same variously employed so ends Lat ob 05 S
Long by Chron 156 26

Thursday Dec 7

Comt pleasant breezes E by S and pair course S S E under all sail Middle and Latter part the same employed at work i.. the rigging Lat 2 26 S
Long by Chron 155 54 W

Friday Dec 8

Comt pleasant breezes from E by S and pair course S S E Middle and Latter part the same variously employed Ships Leaking 250 strokes per hour so ends
Lat by Obsn 5 08 S
Long by Chron 155 12 W

Saturday Dec 9

Comt strong breezes from E S E and pair steering by the wind S E by S under all prudent sail Middle part the Latter part wind from S E set fore top mast studding and main royal so ends Ships leaking 300 strokes per hour the leak increasing daily
Lat by Obsn 7 32 S
Long by Chron 154 18 W

Ship Yokonda Captain Frances Dougherty

Sunday Dec 10

Com[s] pleasant breezes from NNE and fair course
S E by S — Middle and latter part the same
so ends

Lat by Obsv 7 45 S
Long by Chron 152 57 W

Monday Dec 11

Com[s] pleasant breezes from E N E course S E
under all sail Middle and latter part the same
variously employed so ends ship Leaking 350 strokes
per hour

Lat by Obsv
Long by Chron

Tuesday Dec 12

Com[s] pleasant breezes from N N E and fair course
S E by E under all sail Reducing sails and main
royal Middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat by Obsv 13 11 S
Long by Chron 145 55 W

Wednesday Dec 13

Com[s] pleasant breezes from N and fair course S by E
under all sail at 5 P M saw Spermaceti whales lowered two
boats S E and E but without success Middle and Latter
part weather the same variously employed so ends

Lat by Obsv 15 05 S
Long per Chron 147 18 W

Thursday Dec 14

Com[s] pleasant breezes from N and fair course S by E
under all sail Middle part the same latter part
wind from N E at 9 A M saw the Island of
Tethuro at noon saw the Islands of Amio and
Otahitie so ends steering for Mataviea Bay

Lat by Obsv
Long by Chron 148 16 W

Ship Yokohama Lying Anchor At Otakeii Dec 1864

Friday Dec 15

Commences pleasant breezes from S.W.B and pick steering per Meatuwa Bay. at 5 P.M took a pilot and went inside the rep and Let go Anchor Middle part Lying at anchor Latter part at 7 pilot came on board hove up anchor run down among the shipping and let go again commenced breaking out to stop the Leak ship Leaking rising 400 strokes per hour and on the increase so ends Lying at anchor

Saturday Dec 16

Comm pleasant weather employed breaking out oil forward to stop the leak Found one of the Harvests casks about half leaked out 5 staves broke on fault of the Stevedore No 113 Latter part the same employed breaking out oil hired a carpenter to stop the leak poured another cask of oil leaked partly out by a worm hole No 75 so ends Lying at Anchor

Sunday Dec the 17

Comm pleasant weather narrowly employed carpenter at work on the stern Latter part weather the same most of the crew on shore so ends Lying at anchor

Monday Dec 18

Comm pleasant weather most of the crew on shore Latter part variy employed setting the bobstays and Bow sprit shrouds the carpenter at work on the stern so ends at 7 A.M Peter Obrandy went on shore without liberty

Tuesday Dec 19

Comm pleasant weather narrowly employed Latter part the same delivered to M.C States Store Ship South Hampton 3 casks Bread 228 — 227 and 232 Galons 5 brls Beef and 5 brls Pork. Commenced Stowing Luck the Oil so ends Peter Obrandy still on shore Lying at anchor

Ship Gokonda Lying At Anchor At Cathedie Dec 1854

Wednesday Dec 20

Comts pleasant breyes and weather employed stowing
oil the capenter at work cording Middle and Latte part-
raing employed stowing oil between showers so ends saul mans
still on shore

Thursday Dec 21

Comts raing weather employed stowing down oil between
showers Latter part the same so ends saul man still on shore

Friday Dec 22

Comts raing weather and strong breyes Middle and Latter
part the same got up a raft of water and two boat
loades of wood so ends first Junor Mosier Deserted

Saturday Dec 23

Comts raing weather ship ready for sea waiting for wind
Latter part the same Gale Gustewood. Gustave Amel
and Felix Dehanney Deserted so ends Peter Oshandy
still on shore in the collabouse

Sunday Dec 24

Comts pleasant weather ship ready for sea waiting
for a wind Latter part at 7 Double set the top sails
and hove short at 9 the pilot came on board and
took us out so ends shipped on board from the port
James Frauley and John Nye so ends employed stowing
Anchors

Monday Dec 25

Comts pleasant weather with light airs steering to the S
under all sail Latter part the same so ends

Lat by Obsn 17 .. 50 S
Long by Obsn 148 .. 16 W

Tuesday Dec 26

Comm^s light breezes from the Eastward and fair steering to the southward under all sail found two strange men on board having stowed themselves on board Deserters from other ships Middle and latter part weather the same various employed so ends

Lat by Obsn 15 11 S
Long by Chron 148 58 W

Wednesday Dec 27

Comm^s pleasant breezes from E S E and fair steering by the wind S under all sail Middle and latter part the same course & by E employed breaking out for provisions so ends

Lat by Obsn 20 21 S
Long by Chron 149 58 W

Thursday Dec 25

Comm^s light breezes from the E and fair course S by E under all sail Middle and latter part the same employed repairing the main sail so ends

Lat by Obsn 22 50 S
Long by Chron 149 08 W

Friday Dec 29

Comm^s pleasant breezes from E N E and fair course S S E under all sail at 4 P M saw the Island of Tinatoi at 7 hoped to heading S E steering to windward the land Middle and latter part pleasant breezes from N E and fair various employed so ends

Lat by Obsn 24 38 S
Long by Chron 148 04 W

Saturday Dec 30

Comm^s pleasant breezes from N E and fair course S S E under all sail Middle and latter part light breezes from N and fair employed making a lower studding sail so ends

Lat by Obsn 26 42 S
Long by Chron 147 13 W

Ship Golconda Bound For Cape Horn Dec & Jan 54
55

Sunday Dec 31

Cont.d pleasant breezes from N N W and fair steering S & W under all sail at 5 P M spirits hed the lower studding sail and set it At 7 wind headed to S ws at 9 squall all hand on deck shortning sail at 6 ships under double reef Top sails heading S W by the wind sent the watch below Middle and latter part more moderate made all sail latter part nearly calm so ends No Observ

Monday Jan 1

Cont.d calm at four P M strong breezes from S with rain heading E & S by the wind Middle part light airs with rain Latter part strong breezes from S W and fair steering by the wind S & E under all sail so ends

Lat by Obsn 28 42 S
Long by Chron 145 34 W

Tuesday Jan 2

Cont.d strong breezes from S W and fair steering by the wind S & E under all sail Middle and latter part wind from S & E under all sail variously so ends

Lat by Obsn 30 26 S
Long by Chron 148 15 W

Wednesday Jan 3

Cont.d strong breezes from S & E at 4 P M tacked ship heading S & W at 6 P M furled top gal sails Middle part wind from S E set the top gallant sails Latter part the same so ends

Lat by Obsn 31 42 S
Long Not Observed

Thursday Jan 4

Cont.d strong breezes from E & S and fair steering by the wind S at 2 P M furled fore and mizen top gal sail employed middle stitching the main top sail Middle and latter part pleasant breezes from E and fair under all sail finished the main top sail and bent it and bent a new main top gal sail so ends Lat by Obsn 34 00 S
Long by Chron 163 47 W

Remarks On Board Ship Yokoreda Jan A.D. 1855

Friday Jan 5

Com^s pleasant breezes from E.S.E and fair steering
S.E by E under all sail employed mending sails
Middle and latter part wind from N.E and raising course
E.S.E various employed so ends No Obser

Saturday Jan 6

Com^s moderate breezes from N and raising steering S.E
under all sail first part topmast studdsawy sail and main royal
Middle and latter part the same employed mending sails
so ends Lat by Obser 38 00 S
Long by Chron 140 06 W

Sunday Jan 7

Com^s pleasant breezes from N.N.E and fair course S.E by E
under all sail Middle and latter part the same so ends.
Lat by Obser 39 48 S
Long by Chron 137 25 W

Monday Jan 8

Com^s moderate breezes from N.E and thick foggy course S.E by E
under all sail Middle part the same latter part wind
from N with much rain at 6 A.M set the lowers.
studdsawy sail so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obser 41 32 S
Long Not Observed

Tuesday Jan 9

Com^s moderate breezes from N.N.W and raing steering S.E by E
under all sail studdsawy sails blow and blust Middle part
much rain latter part light baffling winds and cloudy
at 11 A.M wind from E.S.E so ends. Lat by Obser 43 14 S
Long by Chron 133 40 W

Wednesday Jan 10

Com^s moderate breezes from E.S.E. and cloudy course E.S.E. heading S.
under all sail at 5 P.M passed a steering to the Northward Middle part
wind from E.N.E heading S.W^ard latter part steering breezes from
N by E with rain under all sail studdsawy sails blow and blust-
course E.S.E so ends these 24 hours No Obser

Thursday Jan 11

Comt strong breezes from S' and steering S & S under all sail
studdeing sails alow and aloft at 4 P M took in the main royal
top gallant and lower studding sails Middle part more moderate
with much rain wind from W' & W' Latter part at 8 A M
wind hauled to S with strong breezes heading S & S by the wind
under whole top sails at 10 at 8 A M set main top gallant sail
so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsn 45. 24 S
Long by Chron 128 50 W

Friday Jan 12

Comt strong breezes from S and fair course S & S at 2 P M set
fore and mizen top gallant sail Middle part light breezes from
S & S and fair Latter part wind and weather the same at 3
A M sent down the fore top sail and sent another employed
repearing the same so ends Lat by Obsn 45 31 S
Long by Chron 126 55 W'

Saturday Jan 13

Comt light breezes from S S W and fair course S & S Caught
4 Porpoises. Employed repearing the fore top sail at 6 A M set
the studding sails Middle part wind S W' Latter part wind
from W' and fair studding sails alow and aloft so ends
Lat by Obsn 46 22 S
Long by Chron 124 48 W'

Sunday Jan 14

Comt strong breezes from W N W' and fair course S & S under all
said studding sails alow and aloft both sides Middle part strongest
breezes at 8 A M parted starboard top mast studding sail tack
carrying away the end of the fore yard fast outside the
shive hole hauled in the studding sails cleared the wreck
Latter part weather the same employed making a new fore
yard so ends

No Obsn

Ship Golconda Bound Round Cape Horn Jan 1855

Monday Jan 15

Comm gales from W N W & with same rain employed mustering
& fore yard at 4 P M wind N W with rain Middle part
wings handed to S W & sheered up steering hard at 1
close reefed the top sails at 2 clewed up fore and mizen
top sails and hauled up the fore sail called all hands furled
the sails and close reefed the main top sail at 3 set the fore
sail steering & latter part the same so end Lat by Obsr 48 29
Long by Chron 116 59

Tuesday Jan 16

Comm gales from W S W with rain steering S by E at 4 blowing
very hard Rolled the Bunnacle in to the Cap scuppers discharging
its contents took the fore top sail and fore sail and hove
the ships to under close reef main top sail and fore top mast
stay sail at 11 P M reefed the waist mizen and fore top
sail at 12 P M wind S W & more moderate kept of S by E set
fore top sail and fore sail so ends Lat by Obsr 48 06 S
Long by Chron 113 28 W

Comm strong breezes

Wednesday Jan 17

from S W and fair course S by E employed
repairing damages Middle part more moderate set mizen top
sail latter part made all sail wind W N W cloudy weather
so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsr 48 53 S. Long not Obsr

Thursday Jan 18

Comm strong breezes from W S W and cloudy steering S by E under all
sail Middle part the same latter part wind from W N W
with rain set fore top mast and lower studding sails
so ends
N B Obsr

Friday Jan 19

Comm strong breezes from W N W with rain under all prudent
sail steering S by E Middle part wind backed to S W and clear
latter part the same sent down the fore yard employed
fitting the new one so ends Lat by Obsr 51 45 S
Long by Chron 102 23 W

283

Ship Golconda Round Round Cape Horn In The

Saturday Jan 20

Cont. pleasant breezes from W abeam fair course E by S employed fitting the fore yard at 4 finished and sent it aloft Middle part wind NW with rain under whole top sails Latter part wind to W with rain and clear with strong breezes under all sail at 10 A M set topmast and lower studding sail so ends

Lat by Obsr 53 24 S
Long by Chron 97 38 W

Sunday Jan 21

Cont. strong breezes from W by N and squally course E by S under all sail Middle and Latter part the same course E
So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 53 54 S
Long by Chron 93 01 W
Long by Lunar 93 54 W

Monday Jan 22

Cont. strong breezes from W by N and squally course E under all sail Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from W and hazy so ends.

Lat by Obsr 54 44 S
Long by Chron 88 15 W

Tuesday Jan 23

Cont. strong breezes from W and hazy course E under all sail shedding sails above and aloft Middle part the same Latter part breezing on at 8 A M carried away fore top mast shedding sail boom employed the remainder of the day shortning sail at 11 A M under close reef fore and main top sails hove to under fore sail at 12 M W with rain so ends Obsr

Wednesday Jan 24

Cont. strong gales from W by W thick and rainy course E under close reef fore and main top sail fore sail parted Middle part set the fore sail Latter part more moderate set main top gallant sail over single reefed main top sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 56 07 S
Long by Chron 78 08 W

Thursday Jan 25

This day begins strong breezes from S S W under all prudent sail Middle part very heavy swell from W Latter part

from S S W and steady steering W by S under all prudent sail Middle part squally with a very heavy swell from W Latter part wind W so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsv 56 05 S
Long by Chron 72 36 W

Friday Jan 26

Commences strong breezes from W by S under all prudent sail Middle heaving to the northward and lying to at 10 A M this under close reef

W and squally course S by W part the same Latter part wind blowing on with much rain at 8 P M set sails so ends wind W

Lat by Obsv 56 00 S
Long by Chron 69 00 W

Saturday Jan 27

Commences gales from W by W course S W by W at 2 A M saw a ship heading to the S W at 3 saw the Bigcar Islands bearing S 10 miles dist at 5 bearing N 3 miles dist found the Chronometer 36 Miles E of the ship Middle part squally Latter part pleasant and fair course N W under all sail employed cleaning and oiling the whole gear so ends

Lat by Obsv 56 03 S
Long by Chron 64 47 W

Sunday Jan 28

Commences light breezes from N and pleasant weather course N W under all sail heading W N W by the wind at 5 P M exchanged signals with a Merchantman bound to the westward. Wet the Hall Middle part strong breezes from S W and squally course N W Latter part the same course N W by N at 7 P M of this day spoke and gammed with Bark B Cummings of Dartmouth so ends

Lat by Obsv 55 05 S
Long by Chron 61 35 W

Ship Goliconda Bound North From Cape Horn Jan/55

Monday Jan 29

Com^s light breezes from and fair course NE by N Middle part strong breezes from NW^d latter part strong breezes from W and fair variously employed so ends

Lat 53 55 S
Long 58 58

Tuesday Jan 30

Com^s strong breezes from W course NNE under all sail Middle part squally furled top gal sails latter part under double reefed top sail fit and main sail furled so ends employed making 2 ply Pike boom mend &c W

Lat by Obsv 51 28 S
Long by Chron 55 38 W

Wednesday Jan 31

Com^s strong breezes from WW and fair course NW & N 7 set the standing sails Middle part wind headed to NNW and clear under all said heading NE Latter part the same variously employed so ends Lat by Obsv 49 54 S

Long by Chron 53 19 W

Thursday Feb 1

Com^s strong breezes from NNW and clear steering by the wind NE under double reefed top sails Middle and latter part the same fit and main sail furled so ends

Lat by Obsv 48 53 S
Long by Chron 50 10 W

Friday Feb 2

Com^s strong breezes from NNW and fair under double reefed top sails fit and main sail furled Middle part the same latter part moderate made all sail employed pumping ships heading out &c so ends

Ship Golconda Bound North From Cape Horn Feb 1855

Saturday Feb 3

Comd moderate breezes from NW and cloudy course NE by E at 8 PM wind backed to SSE set the studding sails at 6 strong breezes took main royal and lower studding sail Middle part gales from SSE under double reefed top sails fit and main sail furled Latter part more moderate set main top gal sail so ends Lat by Obsn 45 .. 32 S Long by Chron 46 24 W

Sunday Feb 4

Comd strong breezes from SSE and cloudy course NE by N under close top sails at 5 PM exchanged Longitudes with an merchant Bark Middle and latter part gales from SSE with rain under close reefed fore and mizen top sail and double reef main sail hauling hard so end Lat Obsn

Monday Feb 5

Obsd gales from ESE with rain steering NE by N under close reefed fore and mizen top sails double reefed main sail hauling very hard Middle and latter part more moderate set fore and main top gallant sails over single reefed top sails so ends this 24 hours Lat by Obsn 41 20 S Long by Chron 43 03 W

Tuesday Feb 6

Comd strong breezes from S and cloudy under all possible sail course NE by N employed securing sail at the after end Middle part moderate breezes from SSE and cloudy course NE latter pleasant ship under short sail all hands employed breaking out oil between decks and stowing it down the after hold to trim the ship more by the stern so ends Lat by Obsn 38 .. 10 S

Journal Of Ship Gokonda Bound Homeward In Feb 1855

Wednesday Feb 7

Dom ½ pleasant breeze from S & E and squally ship under short sail employed heaving out at 6 pm shot made all sail steering N.E. by N. Middle part the same. Latter part wind from S.E. and fair employed steering out between decks so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 37 36 S
Long by Chron 38 47 W

Thursday Feb 8

Dom ½ pleasant weather fair wind S & E under all sail. Middle part light baffling winds from the S and E Latter part the same course N.E employed rigging out fly Gib boom so ends there 24 hours

Lat 36 36 S

Friday Feb 9

Dom ½ moderate breeze from the E and E wind comes course N.E set the fly Gib and set it Middle part strong breeze and thick weather Latter part light baffling winds with fogg and rain variously employed so ends N Obsn

Saturday Feb 10

Dom ½ light baffling winds from the northward with some fogg course N.E under all sail Middle and latter part the same so ends variously employed

Lat by Obsn 33 45 S
Long by Chron 35 54 W

Sunday Feb 11

Dom light airs from S.W and cloudy course N.E at 4 P.M set the studding sails both sides wet the hold and washed of the decks Middle part wind from S.W & E and thick weather latter part the same with fair weather course N.E by N 4 ships in sight

Lat 32 41 S

Remarks On Board Ship Gokonda Feb 1855

Monday Feb 12

Comt light airs from S and pair course N W by N under all sail Middle and Latter part light airs calmer employed staying the masts so ends

Lat by Obsn 32 18 S
Long by Obs 35 00 W

Tuesday Feb 13

Comt light airs and calmer course N W by N under all sail Middle and Latter part light airs from the northward and pair heading to the N and W by the wind employed at work in the rigging so ends

Lat by Obsn 31 20 S

Wednesday Feb 14

Comt light airs from the northward and pair course N W by N ship heading the N and W at 2 P M tacked ship heading S W Middle and Latter part the same employed fitting the rigging so ends Lat by Obsn 31 33 S
Long by Obsn 33 56 W

Thursday Feb 15

Comt light breezes from N and pair standing S W by the wind Middle and Latter part the same the watch employed fitting the rigging and various other jobs so ends

Lat by Obsn 31 00 S
Long by Obsn 31 55 W

Friday Feb 16

Comt light breezes from N standing by the wind to the Eastward under all sail Middle and Latter part the same the watch employed at work in the rigging so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsn 30 . 58 S

Remarks On Board Ship Golconda Of New Bedford

Saturday Feb 17

Cont^d light breezes from N and fair steering by the wind E N E under all sail Middle part the same latter part light airs and course N N E employed fitting the rigging so ends one ship in sight Lat by O 30 37 S
Long by Chron 30 06 W

Sunday Feb 18

Cont^d light airs and calms course N N E. Middle and latter part light breezes from N N E and fair heading N W by the wind so ends Lat by Obsn 29 55 S
Long by Chron 30 45 W

Monday Feb 19

Cont^d pleasant breezes from N N E and fair course N N E heading N W by the wind at 4 P M tacked ship heading E by N at 6 Tacked again heading N W Middle and latter part the same so ends Lat by Obsn 29 04 S
Long by Chron 32 45

Tuesday Feb 20

Cont^d pleasant breezes from N N E and fair course N under all sail heading N W by the wind at 2 P M had a Lunar Observation by Observing the dist of the Sun from the Moon found the Chron 2h 12' slow Middle part usually latter part pleasant breezes from N E and fair heading N N W variously employed so ends Lat by Obsn 28 15 S
Long by Chron 34 52 W

Wednesday Feb 21

Cont^d pleasant breezes from N E by E ship heading N by W under all sail Middle and latter part the same employed fitting the rigging so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obsn 26 39 S
Long by Chron 35 17 W

Ship Golconda Bound Home In Feb 1854

Thursday Feb 22

Comt. strong whole sail breezes from E N E and fair standing N by the wind at 6 P M furled fly sail Middle and Latter part the same variously employed so ends

Lat by Obsn 24 56 S
Long by Chron. 34 43 W

Friday Feb 23

Comt. fresh breezes from E N E and fair standing N Middle and Latter part the same so ends. the watch employed rattling down lower rigging. Lat by Obsn 22 50 S
Long by Chron 35 47 W

Saturday Feb 24

Comt. strong whole sail breezes from E N E and squally standing N by the wind fore top gallant sail furled Middle part. furled fly sail Latter part set the fly sail mixed and weather the same so ends Lat by Obsn 20 57 S
Long by Chron. 36 08 W

Sunday Feb 25

Comt. strong breezes from E N E and fair steering by the wind North Middle part the same Latter part at 8 A M tacked ship standing S E fore and mizen top gallant sails furled so ends

Lat by Obsn 19 57 S
Long by Chron. 36 08 W
Long by Lunar 37 00 W

Monday Feb 26

Comt. strong breezes from E N E and fair standing S E by the wind at 7 P M tacked ship standing N Middle part wind veered one point tacked ship at 7 A M standing S E by E Latter the same employed at various jobs so ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Golconda Bound Home Feb 1855

Tuesday Feb 27

Comd strong breezes from NE by E steering by the wind SE by E
Middle and latter part the same variously employed so ends
Lat by Obsn 20 22 S
Long by Chron 34 25 WM

Wednesday Feb 28

Comd strong breezes from NE and squally steering by the
wind to the Eastward part and more steady gallant sail and
fly sail parted Middle part the same latter part at 7 A M
stacked ship heading N by WM and set fly sail variously employed
so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obsn 20 28 S
Long by Chron 33 50 WM

Thursday Feb 28
March 1st

Comd moderate breezes from NE by E and cloudy steering
by the wind N by WM Middle and latter part pleasant
breezes from E NE and fair steering by the wind N
under all sail so ends
Lat by Obsn 18 42 S
Long by Chron 34 32 WM

Friday Feb 30
March 2d

Comd pleasant breezes from E NE and fair heading N under
all sail employed turning down the rigging Middle and latter
pleasant breezes from E and fair at 11 A M spoke
and went on board the Chilli Bark C F L of valleparaso
33 days from Boston brought on board half barrell tar 1 gallon
paint oil some potatoes &c so ends N Obsn

Saturday March 3

Comd pleasant breezes from E heading NE by E by the wind
under all sail Middle part the same latter part wind and
weather the same all hands employed turning down the rigging
so ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obsn 15 34 S
Long by C 34 48 WM

Ship Gotconda Off Pernambuco 5th March 1855

Sunday March 4

Comt pleasant breezes from E and fair all hands employed tarring down the rigging at 3 P M found the Bobstay pastrings gone let the light sails run down hauled the boat yards aback and put out boat by towing a hole through the cut water and securing a chain boat ship braced forward and made all sail Latter part wind and weather same so ends

Lat by Obsn 13 48 S
Long by Chron 34 21 W

Monday March 5

Comt pleasant breezes from E and fair course N N E under all sail Middle part the same Latter part variable winds with heavy squalls and much rain top gallt sails furled fore and mizen top sails clewed down all hands on deck employed washing down so ends N E Obsn

Tuesday March 6

Comt light baffling wind and squally with much rain at 7 P M finished washing down made all sail Middle part pleasant weather Latter part the same course N N E all hands employed drying and bundling down so ends Lat by Obsn 10 37 S
Long by Chron 33 46 W

Wednesday March 7

Comt pleasant breezes from E and fair course N by E under all sail all hands employed drying and bundling down Middle part squally Latter part at 6 A M saw the land bearing W 30 miles dist the watch employed drying and bundling down several ships in sight and manuvour cattamarans so ends Lat by Obsn 8 15 S.
Long by Chron 34 55 W

Thursday March 8

Comt pleasant breezes from E S E and fair steering by the wind N E along the Land Middle part the same Latter part wind from S E and squally steering N E by N under all sail fore top mast and main top gallant studding sails Pernambuco bearing W 15 miles dist so ends All hands employed washing ship
Lat by Obsn 8..00 S
Long by Chron 34 20 W

93

Ship Yorkender Off Cape St Roque March 1855

Friday March 9

Cont pleasant breezes from E E and fair steering N E by N under all sail all hands employed washing ship Middle and latter weather the same course N N E ten watch employed painting ship so ends Lat by Obsn 5° 47
Long by Chron 34 00 W

Saturday March 10

Cont pleasant breezes from E E and fair course N E E under all sail employed painting ship Middle and latter part the same so ends Lat by Obsn 3.. 56 S
Long 34 .. 32 W

Sunday March 11

Cont pleasant breezes from E and fair course N E E under all sail the watch employed painting ship Middle part wind from N N E and squally latter part wind from E N E and fair course N so ends Lat by Obsn 2.. 01 S
Long by Chron 35° 07 W

Monday March 12

Cont light breezes from E N E and fair course N under all sail Middle part light breezes from N E and hazy weather so ends Lat by Obsn 1 05 S
Long Not Obsn

Tuesday March 13

Cont light baffling breezes from the N and E and fair course N at times N E E wet Middle part moderate hailed and washed off decks course N latter part wind from E squally under all sail
breezes from E N E and squally from E squally under all sail course N N W so ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obsn 00 15 N
Long by Chron 37 38 W

Ships Log Kept On The Line Bound Home March 1855

Wednesday March 14

Com^d wind from E and squally course NNW under all sail
studding sails alow and aloft at 2 P M took in lower studding
sail wind from E N E Middle part wind from S E set the
lower studding sail Latter part the same variously employed
so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 1 48 N
Long by Chron 37 03 W

Thursday March 15

Com^d moderate breezes from S E and squally course N W by N
under all said studding sails alow and aloft Middle and
Latter the same employed spunting out rode so ends

Lat by Obsn 3 31 N
Long by Chron 41 00 W

Friday March 16

Com^d strong breezes from E N E and squally under all
said studding sails alow and aloft course N W by N
at 7 P M carried away fore top mast studding sail boom
Middle part strong breezes from N N E and squally with much
rain double reefed the top sail Latter part light breezes from
S E with heavy rain under all said course N W by N so ends

No Obsn

Saturday March 17

Com^d light breezes from S E with much rain at 4 P M
wind backed to N E and cloudy course N W by N under all
said at 5 set fore top mast studding sail
Middle part wind from E and cloudy Latter part wind
E by S and strong breezes at 10 A M handed in the studding
sails clewed down main royal handed up the main sail and
hoisted to with the main yard aback and laid by until Noon
to paint ship starboard side then made all said steering
N W by N so ends

Lat by Obsn 6 33 N
Long by Chron 43 45 W

295

Sunday March 18

Cont[d] moderate breezes from N E and cloudy steering N W by N under all said Middle and Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsv 8 20 N Long Dft Obsv

Monday March 19

Cont[d] strong whole said breezes from N E and cloudy steering N W by N under all said Middle part squally furled top gall ants and double reefed fore and mizen tops said Latter part strong Trades from E N E and fair under whole main tops said double reefed fore and mizen Sd ends Lat by Obsv 10 30 N Long by Chron 46 56 W

Tuesday March 20

Cont[d] strong Trades from E N E and fair course N W by N under double reefed fore and mizen tops said Middle part set whole fore top said Latter part set main top gallant said 24 ends these 24 hours Lat by Obsv 13 44 N Long by Chron 49 00 W

Wednesday March 21

Cont[d] strong breezes from E by N and fair course N W by N under all prudent said Middle part the same Latter part more moderate made all said and set fore top mast studding sail at 6 P M furled main royal so ends Lat by Obsv 14 52 N Long by Chron 50 55 W

Thursday March 22

Cont[d] strong Trades from E by N and fair under all said at 6 P M furled main royal Middle part squally Latter part pleasant breezes from E and fair under all said at 11 A M wind shifted E S E set the lower studding sail so ends Lat by Obsv 17 13 N Long by Chron 53 00 W

Remarks On Board Ship Gabrielle Bound West March 1855

Friday March 23

Comd pleasant breezes from E and fair course NW by N under all sail studding sails alow and aloft Middle and latter part the same employed so ends these 24 hours
At 11 A M spoke Bark Mary Ingersoll of Boston

Fitting top mast back stays
Lat by Obsn 18 53 N
Long by Chron 54 24 W

Saturday March 24

Comd pleasant breezes from E & E and fair course NW by N under all sail studding sails alow and aloft at 4 P M wore and hauled to N with the sail shewing by the wind NW by W at 5 wore hauled NE by N shewing NW by N under all sail Middle part light airs and calms with much rain most of the latter part the same at 11 A M wind hauled to E with fair weather course N by W under all sail studding sails alow and aloft so ends

Lat by Obsn 19 40 N
Long by Chron 55 31 W

Sunday March 25

Comd pleasant breezes from E and fair course NW by N under all sail variously employed Middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat by Obsn 21 05 N
Long by Chron 57 00 W

Monday March 26

Comd light breezes from E & E and fair course NW by N under all sail studding sails alow and aloft both sides Middle and latter part the same employed scraping and varnishing the Mast at 11 A M spoke a fore topsail schooner from Nova Scotia and exchanged longitudes so ends

Lat by Obsn 22 00 N
Long by Chron 58 00 W

Log Canoe Bound to Rome March A D 1855

Tuesday March 27th

Comd light airs from the W and W and clear course NNW by N under all sail at 5 P M wind Sanket to NW by W light airs all hands on deck employed scraping and varnishing the Mast housed 3 dolphin Middle part light airs from the Eastward and fair latter part light airs from the W and W and fair course NNW by N under all sail studding sails alow and aloft washing decks employed so ends

Lat by Obsn 22 51 N
Long by Chron 58 20 W

Wednesday March 28

Comd light airs from the W and W and fair course NNW by N under all sail Middle and latter part the same employed varnishing the Mast and various other jobs so ends

Lat by Obsn 24 06 N
Long by Chron 59 22 W

Thursday March 29

Comd light airs from W W W and fair course NW by N under all sail studding sails alow and aloft Middle and latter part the same employed varnishing the spanker and various other jobs so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 24 59 N
Long Not Observed

Friday March 30

Comd pleasant breezes from W and fair steering NW by N alow and aloft at 5 P M wind at 7 P M ship heading NW by N Middle part light airs and calms whole said breezes from W W and all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 26 27 N
Long by Chron 61 13 W

Saturday March 31

Commences strong whole sail breezes from S S E and fair steering NW by N under all sail variously employed
Middle part fresh and breezes from S S E
Latter part wind from E and cloudy under all sail standing sails alow and aloft so ends
Lat by Obs 27 49 N
Long Not Observed

Sunday April 1

Commences strong breezes from E S E and cloudy steering NW by N under all sail standing sails alow and aloft at 7 O M took in main top gallant - standing sail
Middle part wind backed to E S E with moderate gales
Latter part the same with some rain at 10 A M wind backed to S W with rain Thunder and lightning parted top gallant sails and double reefed the top sails so under steering N W by the wind
Supposed Lat 30 . 15 N
Supposed Long 65 . 30 W

Monday April 2

Commences moderate gales from S W and cloudy steering by the wind N W under double reefed top sails and main sail fore sail Middle part moderate shook reefs out the sails and set main top gallant sails - Latter part set the fly jib and and smyer top gallant sail and a heavy swell from N W so ends
Lat by Obs 32 09 N
Long by Chron 65 48 W

Ship Goleonda Off Bermuda Island April 1855

Tuesday April 3

Comt moderate breezes from W by W and fair steering N W by N under all sail standing and heaving to from N W at 4 P M wind hauled suddenly to N W fair and clear by wore ship steering W Middle part light airs from N W by N steering W by S latter part calms employed making sword Matt gripes for the Quarter boats so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 32 . 18 N
Long by Chron 66 . 51 W

Wednesday April 4

Comt light airs and calms course N W by N under all sail variously employed at Buoy in sight
Middle part light airs from N heading W N W by the wind latter part wind N N E and fair heading N W by the wind variously employed so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsn 32 52 N
Long by Chron 67 26 W

Thursday April 5

Comt pleasant breezes from N N E and fair steering by the wind N W at 4 P M wind N E steering N W by N under all sail Middle and latter part pleasant breezes from E and fair under all sail studdeny sails alow and aloft so ends employed steering the course

Lat by Obsn 33 29 N
Long by Chron 68 31 W

Friday April 6

Comt pleasant breezes from E S E and fair steering N W by N under all sail studdeny sails alow and aloft both sides Middle part strong breezes carried away fore top mast studdeny sail boom latter part gales from S S W under double reefed top sails fore and main sails furled main top sail furled course N N W so ends

Lat by Obsn 36 60 N
Long by Obsn 69 38 W

Bound for Home Capt Frances Dougherty Master

Saturday April 7

Comd gales from S S W with rain at 3 Oclock and 30 minutes close reefed fore Sail and fore sail at 4 nearly calm with a heavy Sea employed clearing the Fireworks Overboard at 7 P M set whole main Sail at 8 strong breze from S S W much rain and lightning at 3 A M wind headed to N strong breze and cloudy Latter part the same employed packing the Dry fish so ends No Obser

Sunday April 8

Comd strong breze from N by E heading N W by W under double reefed Sail employed Lashing Spars and ships Cleaning Dry fish washing ships Pc at sundown washed off decks and set the holet at 7 set whole main Sail ships heading N W by N by the wind Middle part pleasant weather at 11 hove the Lead no sounding at 77 fathoms Latter part pleasant breze from N W & and fair steering by the wind N W makes all sail so ends Lat by Obser 37 49 N
Long by Chron 72 48 W

Monday April 9

Comd pleasent breze from N and fair steering by the wind to the westward under all sail at 4 P M boarded the Brigg J R Dow of Providence bound to Havanah got some potatoes and other small stores at 7 P M calm and clear course N W by W
Middle part light airs from S and fair set all Studding sails. Latter part strong breze from S and cloudy under all sail studding sails alow and aloft both ends so ends these 24 hours several coasters in sight No Obser

301

Ship Golconda Of New Bedford Of Long Island New York

Tuesday April 10

Cont^d strong whole sail breeze from S course N N E under all sail studding sails alow and aloft at 4 P M bent the cable chains at 6 P M wind hauled to S W hauled in the lee studdeny sails course N by E Middle part wind hauled to N W and died away calm at 12 light airs from the Eastward course N by E & E Latter part at 4 pleasant breeze from S E saw Long Island bearing N 20 miles dist sun within 10 miles of it and the shore along the land to the Eastward by the wind at 9 A M Lat by Reckoning 40 38 N
Long by Chron 71 30 W

Wednesday April 11

Cont^d strong whole sail breeze from S E and hazy weather at 2 P M off Montaque point spoke a New London pilot boat at 5 P M Block Island Bearing E by N 3 miles dist steered ship heading E by N at 7 strong breeze thick weather with rain furled fore and mizen top gallant sail and ply fil Middle part strong breeze with rain Latter part strong breeze from N W and clear steering N E at 8 A M took a pilot at noon Let go Anchor in New Bedford Harbour so ends

Charles W Pratt 1st Officer

July 30

Ship Yolanda Bread 1857

July	30	1	Cask	240
October	11	1	Cask	130
Sept	25	1	Cask	140
Oct	25	1	Cask	130
November	14	1	Cask	220
Dec	15	1	Cask	140
January	1		Cask	230
Dec	17		Do	2 [illegible]
March	7		Do	165
May	2		Do	160

Started In the Gilfan

5 Cask Off Bread

153
157
162
158
155
152
163
174
172

July 3

Bread Wasted from May the 1st

May	6	1	Pipe	
"	27	1	Cask	
June	17	1	Pipe	
July	13	1	Pipe	
Aug	4	1	Cask	
"	24	1	Cask	
Sept	19	1	Pipe	
Nov	14	1	Cask	
Dec	15	1	Cask	163
Jan	16	1	Cask	Damaged 27
Jan	28	1	Cask	all Spoill
Feb	9	1	Cask	163 gal
March	7	1	Cask	175 gal
April	6	1	Cask	138 do
April	22	1	Cask	133 do
May	11	1	Cask	246 do
June	8	1	Cask	240 do
June	24	1	Cask	390 lbs
July	16	1	Cask	
July	27	1	Cask	
Aug	4	2	Brls	
Sept	7	1	Cask	178 gal
Sept	26	1	Cask	170 "

Sold Bread And Flour 525 lbs

Sold 1 Cask 130 gallons Cape Verde 130

Flour 200 lbs

Flour 100 lbs

Bread 100 lbs Valdayez

Bread 100 lbs Do

Flour 196 lbs Do

Sold 4 Sacks Flour 3130 pounds

2 barrels Dr 2 lbs

3 Cask Of bread 565 gallons

Containing 1512 lbs bread

Sold 10 pound Coffee

10 barrels Pork 6 Beef 4 Pork

10 pound Sugar

At Stewards Island

1 Sixty Of flour 450

Sold 77 Gallons Molasses

Sold 900 lbs Bread

Sold 2880 lbs Bread

10 gallons Molasses

Flour Started January 1857

Jan	6	1	Sixty	440 lbs
Feb	18	1	Do	440 "
March	21	1	Do	440 lbs
April	22	1	Do	440
May	24	1	Do	450
July	2	1	Do	460
July	27	1	Brl	
Aug	4	1	Brl	
Aug	14	1	Brl	
Aug	23	1	Sixty	435
Sept	16	1	Do	455
Oct	8	1	Do	440
Nov	10	1	Cask	136 gallons
Nov	25	1	Cask	
Dec	9	1	Do	

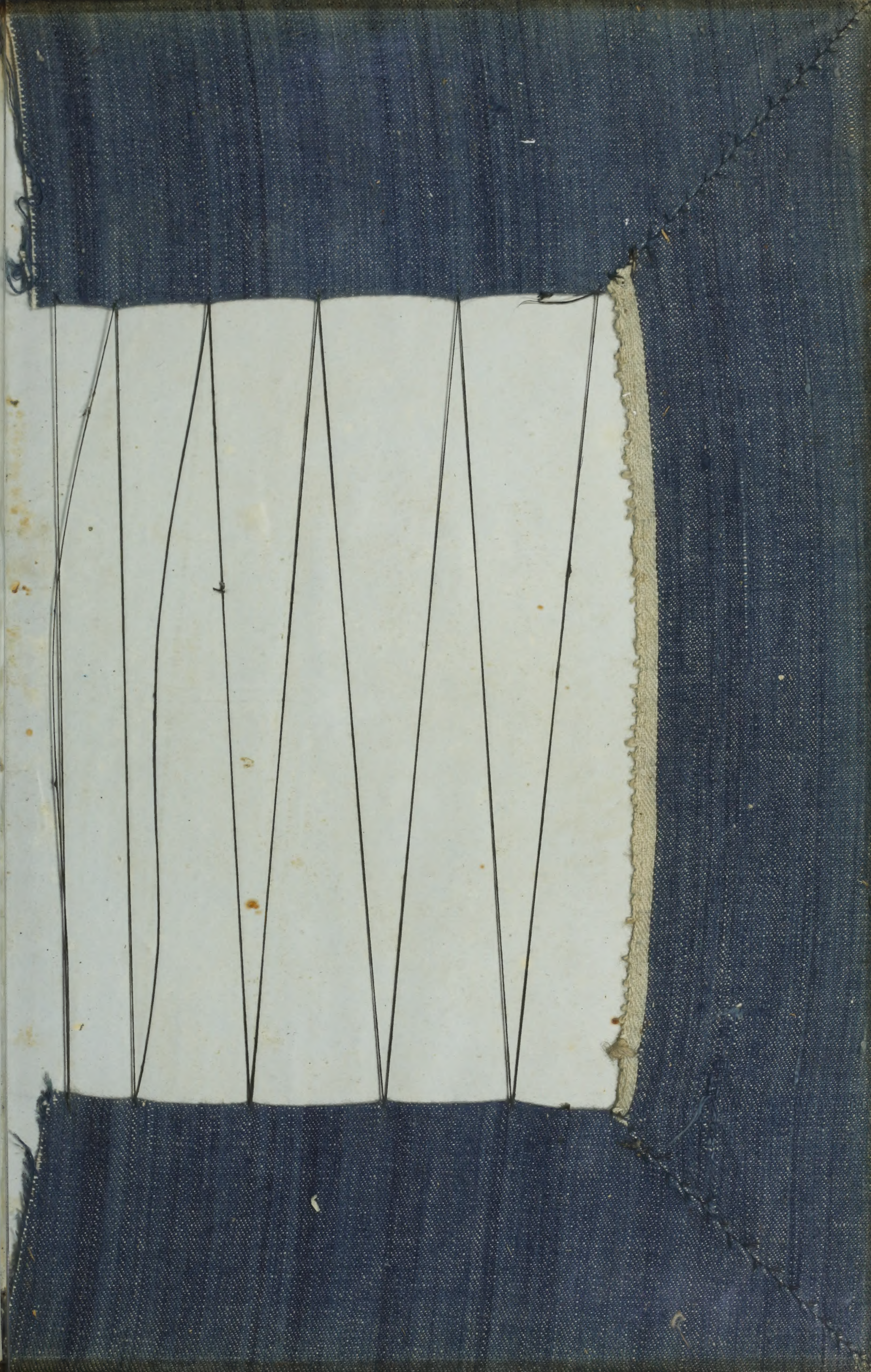
Feb the 1 finished the remainder 16 sacks

Feb 1 started one sack cont 200 lbs

Feb 20 Do " " " "

Buf And Park Started On Board

August 10 Sixty Off Buf And Ld. of Park 1552

																	B	P	
	10	S.	1		Park	Sept	13.	B	P	Aug	4	1	..	1					
	20		1			1	Sept	13	1	1	Aug	12	1	..	1				
	25	S	1			1	Sept	20	1	1	Aug	20	1	..	1				
			1			1	Sept	27	1	1	Aug	26	1	..	1				
Sept	3	S	1			1	Oct	4	1	1	Sept	2	1	..	1				
			1			1	Nov	17	1	1	Sept	10	1	..	1				
Sept	24		1			1	Dec	2d	1	1	Sept	18	1	..	1				
			1			1	Dec	11	1	1	Sept	25	1	..	1				
Oct	20		1			1	Dec	20	1	1	Oct	2	1	..	1				
	26		1			1	Dec	27	1	1	Oct	9	1	..	1				
Nov	4		1			1	Jan	4	1	1	Oct	16	1	..	1				
Dec	3		1			1	Jan	11	1	1	Oct	27	1	..	1				
	14		1			1	Jan	28	1	1	Nov	25	1	..	1				
Dec	24		1			1	Feb	6	1	1	Dec	6			1				
Jan	12		1			1	Feb	14	1	1	Dec	20	1	..	1				
Jan	27		1			1	Feb	21	1	1	Dec	27	1	..	1				
Feb	11		1			1	Feb	28	1	1	Jan	6	1	..	1				
Feb	21		1			1	March	7	1	1	Jan	18	1	..	1				
March	4		1			1	March	15	1	1	Jan	29	1	..	1				
March	13		1			1	March	21	1	1	Feb	11	1	..	1				
March	22		1			1	March	28	1	1	Feb	21	1	..	1				
April	2		1			1	April	4	1	1	Feb	28	1	..	1				
May	1		1			1	April	11	1	1	March	10	1	..	1				
May	9		1			1	April	18	1	1	March	20	1	..	1				
May	18					1	April	25	1	1	March	25	1						
May	26		1			1	May	3	1	1	April	2	1	..	1				
June	9		1			1	May	10	1	1	April	11							
June	4					1	May	17	1	1									
June	23		1	bls		1	May	24	1	1									
June	30		1	bls		1	May	31	1	1									
June	17			bls		1	June	6	1 bbl.	1									
July	9		1	bls		1	June	8	1										
"	18		1	bls		1	June	12	1	1									
"	25		1	bls		1	June	19	1	1									
Aug	2		1	bls		1	June	25	1	1									
"	10		1	bls		1	July	2	1	1									
"	17		1	bls		1	July	8	1	1									
"	24		1	bls		1	July	15	1	1									
"	31		1	bls		1	July	22	1	1									
Sept	7		1	bls		1	July	30	1	1									

10